



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

International Edition

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Audition – Windows

Report Date: March 2021

Product Description: Audition is a comprehensive toolset that includes multitrack, waveform, and spectral display for creating, mixing, editing, and restoring audio content. This powerful audio workstation is designed to accelerate video production workflows and audio finishing — and deliver a polished mix with pristine sound.

Contact Information: access@adobe.com

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Audition involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A (Yes) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Level AA (Yes) <input type="radio"/> Level AAA (No) <input type="radio"/>



	Level AAA (No)
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	(Yes)
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11) / V3.2.1 (2021-03)	(Yes)

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.1 Report

Tables 1 and 2 also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation.
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.1 Success Criteria, the criteria are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.1 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide sufficient text alternatives for most non-text content, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons and links used in panels and dialogs.
---	--	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most visual structure and relationship information, such as menu hierarchy, is provided through object information and text. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table structure header and content relationships, such as in Files, Media Browser, and Markers panels, cannot be programmatically determined.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.</p>
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.4 (Web)
- 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.5 (Web)
- 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.5.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software:
 Supports

Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product convey information through color alone. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The active state of many controls, as well as the status of the track in the Multitrack Editor (mute, solo, arm to record and monitor input), is indicated only by color. • Modifier keys in the Keyboard Shortcuts interface use color alone to convey selected and active states.
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Audio content can be controlled by the user.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Light gray text color on selected or focused elements, such as folder and file names in the Media Browser panel. • Blue text color of some text elements, such as file name in Files panel when the audio file is displayed in the editor.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product allows operating system display scaling to resize text up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, most content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Playback controls and zoom controls are lost from Waveform Editor View, and keyboard shortcuts are not provided for some of the lost controls.



<p>only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>sufficient contrast. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Graph lines in charts and Waveform Editor. • Selection tool in Waveform Editor against some background colors. 	
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>	



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion.</p>
---	----------------------------------	---

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activating most buttons. • Waveform editor controls that are not focusable and do not include shortcut keys, such as “Rewind” and “Fast Forward”.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activating some checkboxes, such as in “Dynamics Processing” settings and “Audio Hardware” preferences. 	
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>	



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides unmodified character key shortcuts, such as “Space bar” key. While some keyboard keys can be modified, others, such as the “Space bar” key, cannot be modified, remapped, or unassigned.</p>
---	--	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Moving, blinking, scrolling, and auto-updating information can be paused, stopped or hidden by the user.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Search” input field in “Files” panel. • Multitrack & Mixer dropdowns.



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of links in the product can be determined from the link text alone or from the programmatic context of the link.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual indication of focus is lost when some tables receive focus, such as "Files" and "Effects Rack" tables. • Some elements are not scrolled into view when receiving focus such as tracks in "Multitrack Clips" and elements in "Essential Sound" panel.



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, accessible names of controls do not contain the text of their visible labels. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dropdowns in dialogs and panels. • Edit input fields in dialogs and panels.
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as input values for “dB” and times, invalid entries are automatically corrected to 0 and an error message is not provided.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for most input fields. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Time box edit field in the Waveform Editor. • Dropdown lists that contain “Read” and “Show Envelopes” in Multitrack Details. • Some “dB” edit input fields, such as in “Mixer”.
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as the time edit field, suggestions for correction are provided to the user. The product automatically replaces the invalid value with a valid value.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing audio files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most interactive controls, such as playback controls and buttons to interact with the panels and the



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sliders do not provide value information.
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, icon buttons and links do not provide sufficient text alternatives. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, table header and content relationships cannot be programmatically determined. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. • As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, undocked panels are missing window titles. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some components do not receive focus in a meaningful order, such as "Search" input in "Files" panel. • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, error messages are not provided when input errors are automatically detected. • As noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, some fields are missing labels.



		state information, and sliders do not provide value information.
302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text elements do not meet minimum contrast requirements. As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, high contrast mode partially responds.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without perception of color. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, many product functions convey information through color alone.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Given the nature of the product as an audio editing tool, users with no hearing will not be able to fully use the tool.</p>
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product visualizes audio in the form of wave forms and provides the ability to adjust volume and gain in specific EQs. Users with limited hearing may be able to use the product as intended.</p>
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p>
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some waveform editor controls are not accessible with a keyboard. Spectral Waveform tools, such as “Paintbrush”



		<p>Activating context menus and checkboxes is not possible with the keyboard alone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some components do not receive focus in a meaningful order, such as “Search” input in “Files” panel. As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, visual indication of focus is lost when some tables receive focus, such as “Files” and “Effects Rack” tables. Some elements are not scrolled into view when receiving focus, such as tracks in “Multitrack Clips” and elements in “Essential Sound” panel.
<p>302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>
<p>302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and error suggestions for most user input. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, lack of error identification may prevent users from understanding errors. As noted in 3.3.2 Labels or Instructions, some fields are missing labels that may cause users to have difficulty understanding forms.



Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify most states and properties of controls. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some checkboxes in dialogs and panels
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Does Not Support	The product does not expose the row, column, and headers of table cells to assistive technology.
502.3.4 Values	Partially Supports	The product exposes the values of most controls to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Values in slider elements
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.



502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Partially Supports	The product exposes most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table hierarchy
502.3.8 Text	Partially Supports	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text within status messages
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard , the product does not allow assistive technology to perform most actions on objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color, font size, and focus cursor. Exceptions include:



Interfaces		user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video with synchronized audio that requires captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Not Applicable	Imported audio files do not provide accessibility information for conversion.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export PDF files.
504.3 Prompts	Not Applicable	There are no WCAG requirements applicable to the product's export formats. File formats exported by the product cannot, as a standalone file, contain features that support WCAG 2.0.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	Templates are provided to assist users in the creation of content; however, as noted in 504.3 Prompts , there are no WCAG requirements applicable to the product's export formats.

Chapter 6: [Support Documentation and Services](#)

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the [Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center](#).

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, icon buttons and links do not provide sufficient text alternatives. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, table header and content relationships cannot be programmatically determined. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. • As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, undocked panels are missing window titles. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some components do not receive focus in a meaningful order, such as “Search” input in “Files” panel. • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, error messages are not provided when input errors are automatically detected. • As noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, some fields are missing labels. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, many interactive controls are missing names and roles, tabs do not provide state information, and sliders do not provide value information.



		<p>include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text elements do not meet minimum contrast requirements. • As noted in 1.4.10 Reflow, playback and zoom controls are lost at the required width. • As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, graph lines and selection tool have insufficient contrast. • As noted in 11.7 User preferences, high contrast mode partially responds.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without perception of color. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, many product functions convey information through color alone.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Given the nature of the product as an audio editing tool, users with no hearing will not be able to fully use the tool.</p>
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: The product visualizes audio in the form of wave forms and provides the ability to adjust volume and gain in specific EQs. Users with limited hearing may be able to use the product as intended.</p>
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p>
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some waveform editor controls are not



		<p>...opening menu, require dragging and do not provide a keyboard-accessible alternative. Activating context menus and checkboxes is not possible with keyboard alone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts, the space bar key cannot be modified, remapped, or unassigned. As a result, some controls, such as checkboxes, cannot be activated by keyboard. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some components do not receive focus in a meaningful order, such as "Search" input in "Files" panel. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, visual indication of focus is lost when some tables receive focus, such as "Files" and "Effects Rack" tables. Some elements are not scrolled into view when receiving focus, such as tracks in "Multitrack Clips" and elements in "Essential Sound" panel.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software or Web: Content in the product does not flash.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, lack of error identification may prevent users from understanding errors. As noted in 3.3.2 Labels or Instructions, some fields are missing labels that may cause users to have difficulty understanding forms.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Partially Supports	For most accessibility needs, the product does not have specific documented accessibility features and instead relies upon platform accessibility features. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The interface to remap keyboard shortcuts, including character key shortcuts, cannot be operated with keyboard alone.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.



information during conversion		
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Does Not Support	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 8: Hardware



Chapter 9: Web (see WCAG 2.1 section)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 10: Non-Web Documents

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Does not Support	The product does not expose the row, column, and headers of table cells to assistive technology.
11.5.2.7 Values	Partially Supports	The product exposes the values of most controls to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Values in slider elements
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Partially Supports	The product exposes most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include:



		text values to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text within status messages
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard , the product does not allow assistive technology to perform most actions on objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify most states and properties of controls. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some checkboxes in dialogs and panels
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.



		include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High contrast mode partially responds
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	Imported audio files do not provide accessibility information for conversion.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product produces audio files, which do not contain accessibility information to be checked or repaired.
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	Templates are provided to assist users in the creation of content, however there are no requirements in clauses 9 (Web) or 10 (Non-web documents) applicable to the product's export formats.

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the [Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center](#).

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits





Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region



Adc

on

Fac



Adc

on

Tw



Adc

on

Lin



Adc

on

Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) /

[AdChoices](#)



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.0 – October 2017

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Audition CC, 2017.1.1

Product Description: Adobe Audition CC is a digital audio editing software.

Date: October 2017

Contact information: access.adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation related to 602.3 (Support Docs) for Section 508 as published in 2017 is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Audition CC involved extensive use of leading assistive technologies such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standards/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included In Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0, at http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/	Level A - Yes Level AA - Yes





	Level AAA - No
Section 508 as published in 2017, at http://www.Section508.gov	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, at http://mandate376.standards.eu/standard	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Supports with Exceptions:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.0 Report

Sections 1 and 2 also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, Section 11.2.1- Non-Web Software (excluding closed functionality), and Section 11.2.2 - Non-Web Software (closed functionality).
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.0 Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Section 1: Success Criteria, Level A

Notes:



forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.1 (non-web document) • 11.2.1 (Software) • 11.2.2.1 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Icons used within menus and some dialog boxes provide textual descriptions; however, the product generally does not supply alternatives for non-text content.</p>

Adobe**Adobe**

Tool)

- 602.3

(Support

Docs)

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Software) • 11.2.2.2.1 and 11.2.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide prerecorded audio-only or video-only content.</p>



- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

- 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded)** (Level A)
- Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria
- 9.2.3 (Web)
 - 10.2.3 (non-web document)
 - 11.2.1.3 (Software)
 - 11.2.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)

Software: Supports

Software: The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires captions.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4 (Web) • 10.2.4 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.4 (Software) • 11.2.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
--	--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.2.7 (Web) 10.2.7 (non-web document) 11.2.1.7 (Software) 11.2.2.7 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software:</p> <p>Supports with Exceptions</p>	<p>Software: A clear hierarchy represented in menus, and in some dialog boxes; however, in the multitrack view, controls are not associated with the track on which they are operating.</p> <p>Selection in tracks can only be determined visually.</p> <p>While the order of effects placement will impact audio, the effects order has no programmatic hierarchy established.</p>



- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.8 (Web)
- 10.2.8 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.8 (Software)
- 11.2.2.8 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports

Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.

1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level

Software: Does Not Support

Software: Many aspects of the user interface are communicated only



<p>A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.9 (Web) • 10.2.9 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.9 (Software) • 11.2.2.9 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>through sensory characteristics.</p> <p>The indication of track controls and status (Muted, Soloed, and Armed to Record) are only conveyed through the use of color.</p> <p>Keyframes for when effects occur are only indicated by position.</p> <p>Cuts, selection and track movements are only indicated by position.</p>
---	--	--

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.



1.4.1 Use of

Color (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.10 (Web)
- 10.2.10 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.10 (Software)
- 11.2.2.10 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support

Software: Does Not Support

Software: Color is used in many critical places to indicate the status of tabs, waveforms, and active controls. For example, whether a track is muted, soloed, or armed to record is indicated only by color.



Docs)		
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.11 (Web) • 10.2.11 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.11 (Software) • 11.2.2.11 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Audio content can be controlled by the user.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.15 (Web) • 10.2.15 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.15 (Software) • 11.2.2.15 (Closed Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product provides keyboard support for some operations; however, most functions such as activating wave form context menus, manipulating wave form effect curves, marquee and paint brush selection, and switching between panes, can only be achieved with the mouse.</p>

Adobe**Adobe**

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web
(Software)
- 504.2
(Authoring
Tool)
- 602.3
(Support
Docs)

2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.16 (Web)
- 10.2.16 (non-
web
document)
- 11.2.1.16
(Software)
- 11.2.2.16
(Closed
Software) –
Does not
apply
- 11.6.2
(Authoring
Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product
Docs)

Software:
Supports

Software: The product does not
include keyboard traps.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.17 (Web) • 10.2.17 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.17 (Software) • 11.2.2.17 (Closed 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<p>Software) – Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.18 (Web) • 10.2.18 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.18 (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Moving, blinking, scrolling, and auto-updating information can be paused, stopped or hidden by the user.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.18 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include flashing content.</p>



A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.19 (Web)
- 10.2.19 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.19 (Software)
- 11.2.2.19 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.20 (Web) • 10.2.20 (non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.1.20 (Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.2.20 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software:</p> <p>Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)
Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.21 (Web)
- 10.2.21 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.21 (Software) - Does not apply
- 11.2.2.21 (Closed Software) –

Software:
Supports



<p>Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.22 (Web) • 10.2.22 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.22 (Software) • 11.2.2.22 (Closed 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components receive focus in a meaningful order.</p>



<p>Software) – Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.23 (Web) • 10.2.23 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.23 (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of link text can be determined in context.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.23 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The language is programmatically determinable within the product.</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.27 (Web)
- 10.2.27 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.27 (Software)
- 11.2.2.27 (Closed Software)
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.



Focus (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.29 (Web)
- 10.2.29 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.29 (Software)
- 11.2.2.29 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software:

Supports



Input (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.30 (Web)
- 10.2.30 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.30 (Software)
- 11.2.2.30 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software:

Supports



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.33 (Web) • 10.2.33 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.33 (Software) • 11.2.2.33 (Closed Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software:</p> <p>Supports with Exceptions</p>	<p>Software: Most errors are clearly identified and described to users; however, some form fields, such as the gain field within the Amplitude effect, will round values to the last acceptable value, maximum or minimum, rather than identify an error in text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.34 (Web) • 10.2.34 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.34 (Software) • 11.2.2.34 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does not Support</p>	<p>Software: While in some cases, textual equivalents are displayed on mouse hover, many controls do not have programmatically associated labels. Sufficient information about controls must be found elsewhere for users to interact with a given control for many functions.</p>



- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.37 (Web) • 10.2.37 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.37 (Software) • 11.2.2.37 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The software is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

- 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value** (Level A)
Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria
- 9.2.38 (Web)
 - 10.2.38 (non-web document)
 - 11.2.1.38 (Software)
 - 11.2.2.38 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)

Software: Does Not Support

Software: Many controls do not have programmatically determinable labels, including:

- Mute, Solo, and Arm to Record, in the multi-track view.
- Import file, New file, Loop Play back and Auto-play, in the file management view.
- Save effects, such as Preset, Delete Preset, and Toggle power to effects, in the effects view.



- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

Section 2: Success Criteria, Level AA

Notes:

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5 (Web) • 10.2.5 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.5 (Software) 	<p>Software:</p> <p>Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide live media that requires captions.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.6 (Web) • 10.2.6 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.6 (Software) • 11.2.2.6 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide prerecorded video content that requires audio description.</p>



- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web (Software))
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.12 (Web) • 10.2.12 (non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports with Exceptions</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements; however, in some instances, light gray text is used on a dark background, not meeting contrast standards. It is also possible for wave forms to not meet color contrast luminosity standards; however, this can be changed by the user.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.12 (Software) • 11.2.2.12 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.13 (Web) • 10.2.13 (non-web) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	



document)

- 11.2.1.13
(Software)
- 11.2.2.13
(Closed
Software)
- 11.6.2
(Authoring
Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product
Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support
Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web)
(Software)
- 504.2
(Authoring
Tool)
- 602.3
(Support
Docs)

1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.14 (Web)
- 10.2.14 (non-
web
document)

Software:
Supports

Software: The product uses text
instead of images of text.



- 11.2.1.14
(Software)
 - 11.2.2.14
(Closed
Software) –
Does not
apply
 - 11.6.2
(Authoring
Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product
Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support
Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web)
(Software)
 - 504.2
(Authoring
Tool)
 - 602.3
(Support
Docs)

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



2.4.5 Multiple

Ways (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.24 (Web)
- 10.2.24 (non-web document) – Does not apply
- 11.2.1.24 (Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.2.24 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not

Software:

Supports

Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.



<p>apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.25 (Web) • 10.2.25 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.25 (Software) • 11.2.2.25 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does not Support</p>	<p>Software: Headings are not used in the application. Labels are not present for most input fields, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gain • Panning • EQ Bands • Frequency • Search Fields • Drop-down selections.



- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

2.4.7 Focus

Visible (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.26 (Web)
- 10.2.26 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.26 (Software)
- 11.2.2.26 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring

Software:

Supports with Exceptions

Software: Focus is indicated visually on menu items and on most control buttons, such as Mute, Solo, and Arm to record; however, focus is not indicated on containers, including when the user is in the mixer view and effects rack.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.28 (Web) • 10.2.28 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.28 (Software) – 	<p>Software:</p> <p>Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



<p>Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.28 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.



3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.31 (Web)
- 10.2.31 (non-web document) – Does not apply
- 11.2.1.31 (Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.2.31 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software

Software:
Supports

Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.

Adobe**Adobe**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.32 (Web) • 10.2.32 (non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.1.32 (Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.2.32 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.35 (Web) • 10.2.35 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.35 (Software) 	<p>Software:</p> <p>Supports</p>	



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.35 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.36 (Web) • 10.2.36 (non-web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. Changes to user-controllable data can be reversed.</p>



<p>document)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.36 (Software) • 11.2.2.36 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
---	--	--	--

2017 Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes:

Adobe

Adobe



302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support	Software: As noted in 2.4.6 Headings and Labels , most input fields are not labeled, preventing the communication of required input to screen readers. Additionally, as described in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , many controls are missing names and roles.
302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Does Not Support	Software: As described in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) , the product does not meet the minimum standards for color contrast on many of its controls. Additionally, as noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text , and in 2.4.7 Focus Visible , the text cannot be resized and focus is occasionally lost in containers for effects.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Does Not Support	Software: The state of some critical controls, such as Mute, Solo, and Arm to Record, is only indicated by color, as noted in 1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics . This status is also reflected only in color in the waveform of the applied track.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Does Not Support	Software: Given the nature of the product as an audio editing tool, users with no hearing will not be able to fully use the tool.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports with Exceptions	Software: The product visualizes audio in the form of wave forms and provides the ability to adjust volume and gain in



		specific EQs. Users with limited hearing may be able to use the product as intended.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require speech input.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Supports with Exceptions	Software: The product provides keyboard shortcuts for many controls and functionality. It also allows users to create their own keyboard shortcuts. However, as described in 2.1.1 Keyboard , some tasks can only be completed with a mouse, such as manipulating wave form effect curves, marquee selection, and paint brush selection. This may require fine motor control.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports with Exceptions	Software: The product provides keyboard shortcuts for much of its functionality, in addition to the ability to customize shortcuts. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard , some tasks can only be completed with a mouse, such as manipulating wave form effect curves, marquee selection, and paint brush selection. This may require fine motor control.
302.9 With Limited Language,	Software: Supports with Exceptions	Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt



Cognitive, and Learning Abilities

content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product does not provide labels for its controls, as noted in **3.3.2 Labels** and Instructions, which may prevent users with limited cognitive abilities from understanding the controls. Additionally, language used, such as “high pass filter” may be difficult for some users to understand.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

501 General

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section

502 Interoperability with Assistive Technology

502.1 General. Software shall interoperate with assistive technology and shall conform to 502.



502.2 Documented Accessibility Features	See 502.2.1-502.2.2	
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt accessibility features of platform software.
502.3 Accessibility Services	See 502.3.1-502.3.14	
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for many of its controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Supports	State and properties of controls can be modified in the product. Tracks and effect presets can be renamed and controls for turning off and on, tracks, effects and plugins are provided.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Supports	The product does not contain tables.
502.3.4 Values	Supports	Values within the product can be programmatically determined.
502.3.5 Modification of	Supports	The product supports the modification of named values such as track names,



Values		effects presets, clip names, and file names.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , and 3.3.2 Labels or Instructions , many labels cannot be programmatically determined.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Supports with Exceptions	As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , relationships in menus are clearly communicated. However, relationships between tracks and hierarchy or track effects are not programmatically determined.
502.3.8 Text	Supports	Text content is exposed to assistive technologies.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to edit text content.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Supports with Exceptions	Menus and submenu items communicate that multiple actions are possible; however, as described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , controls do not communicate their purpose to screen readers.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to execute actions on objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports with Exceptions	The product provides an indication of focus on most objects. However, as noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible , focus is



		not visible on certain containers in the mixer view and effects rack.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	The product allows assistive technologies to move or modify focus, insertion point, selection.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technologies of user interaction events.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.

503 Applications

503.1 General. Applications shall conform to 503.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
503.2 User Preferences	Supports with Exceptions	The product supports some platform accessibility settings; however, the product does not fully support Windows High Contrast mode. Only the menus and popup windows change their theme.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not function as an assistive technology.
503.4 User Controls for Captions and Audio Description	See 503.4.1-503.4.2	
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Supports	The product does not have any pre-recorded video content.



503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Supports	The product does not have any pre-recorded video content.
------------------------------------	----------	---

504 Authoring Tools

504.1 General. Where an application is an authoring tool, the application shall conform to 504 to the extent that information required for accessibility is supported by the destination format.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
504.2 Content Creation or Editing (if not authoring tool, enter "not applicable")	See WCAG 2.0 section	See information in the WCAG section
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Supports	When audio content is converted from one file type into another, its contents may be preserved through the mix, and through metadata.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export PDF files.
504.3 Prompts	Not Applicable	There are no WCAG requirements applicable to the product's export formats. File formats exported by the product cannot, as a standalone file, contain features that support WCAG 2.0.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	Templates are provided to assist users in the creation of content, however, as noted in 504.3 Prompts , there are no



WCAG requirements applicable to the product's export formats.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: 4.2 Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support	Software: As noted in 2.4.6 Headings and Labels , most input fields are not labeled, preventing the communication of required input to screen readers. Additionally, as described in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , many controls are missing names and roles.
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Does Not Support	Software: As described in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) , the product does not meet the minimum standards for color contrast on many of its controls. Additionally, as noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text , and in 2.4.7 Focus Visible , the text cannot be resized and focus is occasionally lost in containers for effects.

Adobe**Adobe**

4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Does Not Support	Software: Color is used in many critical places to indicate the status of tabs, waveforms, and active controls. For example, whether a track is muted, soloed, or armed to record is indicated solely by color.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Does Not Support	Software: Given the nature of the product as an audio editing tool, users with no hearing will not be able to fully use the tool.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports with Exceptions	Software: The product visualizes audio in the form of wave forms and provides the ability to adjust volume and gain in specific EQs. Users with limited hearing may be able to use the product as intended.
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require speech input.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Supports with Exceptions	Software: The product provides keyboard shortcuts for many controls and functionality. It also allows users to create their own keyboard shortcuts. However, as described in 2.1.1 Keyboard , some tasks can only be completed with a mouse, such as manipulating wave form effect curves, marquee selection, and paint brush selection. This may require fine motor control.



4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	<p>Software: Supports with Exceptions</p>	<p>Software: The product provides keyboard shortcuts for much of its functionality, in addition to the ability to customize shortcuts. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some tasks can only be completed with a mouse, such as manipulating wave form effect curves, marquee selection, and paint brush selection. This may require fine motor control.</p>
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	<p>Software: Supports with Exceptions</p>	<p>Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product does not provide labels for its controls, as noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, which may prevent users with limited cognitive abilities from understanding the controls. Additionally, language used in effects, such as “compression ratio”, “high pass filter”, “Panning” and many others, are audio jargon that is not directly described in the application.</p>



4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data.
----------------	------------------------------	---

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.6.2 are not applicable for this product.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not closed software.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not utilize biometrics.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Supports	When audio content is imported into the product, its contents may be preserved through the mix, and through metadata.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product does not have operable parts.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Not Applicable	The product does not have operable parts.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product is not hardware.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product is not hardware.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product is not hardware.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product is not hardware.



5.9 Simultaneous user actions

Supports

Custom keyboard shortcuts can be adjusted by users to ensure users can accomplish tasks.

Chapter 6: [ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: [ICT with Video Capabilities](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#)

Notes: See [WCAG 2.0](#) section.

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
10.2.1 - 10.2.38	See WCAG 2.0 section	See information in the WCAG section
10.2.39 Caption positioning	Supports	No video content is used in the product.
10.2.40 Audio description timing	Supports	No video content is used in the product.

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Adobe**Adobe**

11.2.1 Software success criteria (excluding closed functionality)	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
11.2.2 Software success criteria (closed functionality)	Not Applicable	
11.3.2.3 Use of accessibility services	Supports	Object information is exposed to accessibility services.
11.3.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not an assistive technology.
11.3.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , many critical components do not have properly created object information.
11.3.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use headers, rows, or columns.
11.3.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for many of its control's values, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
11.3.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value and 3.3.2 Labels or

Adobe**Adobe**

		Instructions , many labels cannot be programmatically determined.
11.3.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Supports with Exceptions	As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , relationships in menus are clearly communicated. However, relationships between tracks and hierarchy or track effects are not programmatically determinable.
11.3.2.10 Text	Supports	Text content is exposed to assistive technologies.
11.3.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , controls do not communicate their purpose to screen readers.
11.3.2.12 Execution of available actions	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to execute actions on objects.
11.3.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports with Exceptions	The product provides an indication of focus on most objects. However, as noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible , focus is not visible on certain containers in the mixer view and effects rack.
11.3.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product allows assistive technologies to move or modify focus, insertion point, selection.
11.3.2.15 Change notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technologies of user interaction events.



11.3.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Supports	State and properties of controls can be modified in the product. Tracks and effect presets can be renamed and controls for turning off and on, tracks, effects and plugins are provided.
11.3.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product supports the modification of named values like track names, effects presets, clip names, and file names.
11.4.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.4.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt the accessibility features of platform software.
11.5 User preferences	Supports with Exceptions	The product provides the ability for users to set color and contrast for its text and waveform components. However, font size and style cannot be modified.
11.6.2 Accessible content creation (if not authoring tool, enter "not applicable")	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
11.6.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Supports	When audio content is imported into the product, its contents may be preserved through the mix, and through metadata.



11.6.4 Repair assistance	Does Not Support	The product does not include a mode which prompts authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA, or to fix issues to conform.
11.6.5 Templates	Not Applicable	Content produced through the product are audio files.

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

- **Shop for** ▼
- **For business** ▼
- **For education** ▼
- **For nonprofits** ▼
- **For mobile** ▼
- **Experience Cloud** ▼



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products



Adobe Acrobat Reader



Adobe Express



Photoshop



Illustrator



Change region



Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Bridge 2023 v. 13.0 (macOS)

Product Description: Adobe Bridge is a powerful creative asset manager that lets you preview, organize, edit, and publish multiple creative assets quickly and easily. Edit metadata. Add keywords, labels, and ratings to assets. Organize assets using collections and find assets using powerful filters and advanced metadata search features. Collaborate with Creative Cloud Libraries and publish to Adobe Stock right from Bridge.

Date: May 2023


Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Bridge - macOS involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
	



	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide sufficient text alternatives for most non-text content, such as icons and images.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to provide text alternatives for images.</p>
---	---	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain live synchronized media.</p>
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video content that would require audio description.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most structure and relationship information is not provided programmatically or in text, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Related controls are not grouped and are not properly labeled. • Tooltips that appear on mouse hover are not programmatically associated with their respective controls. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to provide appropriate programmatic or textual equivalents for most visual structure and relationship information.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not create PDF documents with tags for accessibility which results in documents that may not have the appropriate meaningful sequence.</p>
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.</p>
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Text within the product meets contrast requirements. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that text meets contrast requirements.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product allows operating system display scaling to resize text up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Using the zoom function of a PDF reader application, text can be resized up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, most functions of the product do not meet this criterion. Loss of information or functionality occurs. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form controls, such as buttons, and text overlap which causes a loss of content and functionality. • Most content cannot be perceived within the application panes. <p>Authored Content (PDF): At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, authored content is presented without loss of information or functionality.</p>



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain elements triggered by hover or focus.</p>
---	---	---

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keyboard users are unable to navigate between application panes. • Meaningful rollover content is not available to keyboard users. • Objects and windows cannot be resized or moved by using the



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>keyboard.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain controls that would require a keyboard interface.</p>
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	---	--

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content does not flash.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within the “Custom Export” dialog, the focus order is not logical or intuitive. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain links. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain links.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Many controls, such as selected buttons, do not have a visible keyboard focus indicator. • In some cases, the focused control is not scrolled into view when focused via the keyboard. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Create new preset” button executes the action on the down-event.



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, accessible names of controls do not contain the text of their visible labels</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user interface controls.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>device motion or user motion.</p>
--	--	--------------------------------------

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The language cannot be programmatically determined.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to set the language of the document.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, components do not initiate a change of context when focused. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Create new preset” control initiates a change of context, such as opening a dialog, when it receives focus. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



- 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software)
 - 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- Revised Section 508
- 501 (Web (Software))
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.2.3 (Web)
- 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply
- 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply
- 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports

Authored Content (PDF): Supports

Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.

Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not detect input errors</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for most input fields. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file path field does not have a visible label. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require suggestions for correction.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain legal or financial data and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form controls, such as buttons, do not provide an accessible name, role, or value.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>... inaccessible to assistive technologies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text content is unavailable to assistive technologies. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain controls that would require programmatically determined name, role, state, property, and value information.</p>
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: is table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, non-text content does not contain a text alternative. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, related controls are not grouped or labeled, and tooltips are not associated with their controls. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, keyboard users cannot navigate between panes or access most controls within the application. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, in some areas, focus order is not logical or intuitive. • As noted in 3.1.1 Language of Page, the language of the application cannot be programmatically determined. • As noted in 3.2.1 On Focus, an element initiates a change of context on focus. • As noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, a form element does not have a visible label. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most user interface controls do not



		<p>Controls, the product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PDF is untagged. • The authoring tool does not provide a mechanism to add alternative text to images.
302.2 With Limited Vision	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional for users with limited vision.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>
302.3 Without Perception of Color	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
302.4 Without Hearing	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for captions. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored content does not require the use of hearing.</p>
302.5 With Limited Hearing	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p>



		<p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored content does not require the use of hearing.</p>
302.6 Without Speech	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most of the application is not accessible via the keyboard. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, in some areas, focus order is not logical or intuitive. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not have a visible keyboard focus indicator. • As noted in 3.2.1 On Focus, an element initiates a change of context on focus. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited manipulation.</p>
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>



and Learning Abilities	Authored Content (PDF): Supports	<p>learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and instructions.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities</p>
------------------------	---	---

Chapter 4: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose appropriate name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.



502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the text values of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to perform most actions on objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.



503.2 User Preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Partially Supports	Imported image files do not provide accessibility information for conversion. Imported synchronized media file accessibility information is not supported by destination PDF format. When the metadata of a video file is modified through the product, existing captioning and audio description tracks are preserved.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export to PDF version 1.7.
504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	The Output function does not prompt the user to create accessible content.
504.4 Templates	Does Not Support	Templates in the product do not allow authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.



Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, most images do not have alternative text. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, grouped form controls do not have a common label and tooltips are not associated with their corresponding buttons. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most elements are accessible via the keyboard. • As noted in 3.1.1 Language of Page, the language of the application cannot be programmatically determined. • As noted in 3.2.1 On Focus, an element initiates a change of context on focus. • As noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, some form controls do not have visible labels. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most elements do not provide proper name, role, value, or state information. • As noted in 7.2.1 Audio description playback, the product does not provide audio description playback. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the



		<p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PDF is untagged. • The authoring tool does not provide a mechanism to add alternative text to images.
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.10 Reflow, most content and functionality are lost at the required width of 320 CSS pixels. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product's video player does not provide captions. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not contain controls for captions and audio description. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored content does not require the use of hearing.</p>



	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product's video player does not provide captions. As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not contain controls for captions and audio description. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored content does not require the use of hearing.</p>
<p>4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
<p>4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functions are not operable with the keyboard. As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some focusable controls do not display a visible keyboard focus indicator. As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, the accessible name of most user interface controls within the product cannot be programmatically determined. As noted in 3.2.1 On Focus, some product functions create a change of context on focus. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited manipulation or strength.</p>



	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach.</p>
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.</p>
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and instructions.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.</p>
4.2.11 Privacy	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used.</p>

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:



5.1 Closed functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	Imported image files do not provide accessibility information for conversion. Imported synchronized media file accessibility information is not supported by destination PDF format.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Does Not Support	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Most operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.



simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes: Not Applicable. The product does not display video. When the product records a video conversion of an AR scene file, the video does not have synchronized audio.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide closed caption playback.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not display closed captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Supports	When the metadata of a video file is modified through the product, existing captioning is preserved.
7.1.4 Captions characteristics	Does Not Support	The product does not allow the user to modify caption characteristics.
7.1.5 Spoken subtitles	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mode of operation to provide a spoken output of the available captions.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio description.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does have a mechanism to play closed audio description.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Supports	When the metadata of a video file is modified through the product, existing audio description tracks are preserved.



Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web (see [WCAG 2.x section](#))

Notes:

Chapter 10: Non-web Documents

Notes: Not Applicable. When the product records a video conversion of an AR scene file, the video does not have synchronized audio.

Chapter 11: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in the WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not applicable	The product is not assistive technology
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Supports	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technology.



		technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose text content to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to perform most actions on objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls when they are exposed.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls that are exposed.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.



11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	The product does not provide restructuring transformations or re-coding transformations.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product does not have accessibility checking functionality.
<p>Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services</p> <p>Notes: Information regarding Support Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.</p>		

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud





Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region



Adc
on
Fac



Adc
on
Twi



Adc
on
Linl



Adc
on
Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) /

[AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Bridge 2023 v. 13.0 (windows)

Product Description: Adobe Bridge is a powerful creative asset manager that lets you preview, organize, edit, and publish multiple creative assets quickly and easily. Edit metadata. Add keywords, labels, and ratings to assets. Organize assets using collections and find assets using powerful filters and advanced metadata search features. Collaborate with Creative Cloud Libraries and publish to Adobe Stock right from Bridge.

Date: May 2023

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Bridge - Windows involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report



	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide sufficient text alternatives for most non-text content, such as icons and images.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to provide text alternatives for images.</p>
---	---	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain live synchronized media.</p>
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video content that would require audio description.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most structure and relationship information is not provided programmatically or in text, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grouped form controls do not have a common label. • Tooltips are not programmatically associated with their respective form controls. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to provide appropriate programmatic or textual equivalents for most visual structure and relationship information.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not create PDF documents with tags for accessibility which results in documents that may not have the appropriate meaningful sequence.</p>
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.</p>
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some text does not meet minimum contrast requirements, such as the placeholder text for the "Bridge Search". <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that text meets contrast requirements.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.1.4.4 (Web) 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web) (Software) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides its own text resizing function, but it does not scale up to 200%. When text is resized using operating system display scaling, content and functionality is lost in most product functions. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The application menu is cut off when the operating system display scaling is set to 200%. Most of the application does not respond to operating system display scaling. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Using the zoom function of a PDF reader application, text can be resized up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.1.4.5 (Web) 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, most functions of the product do not meet this criterion. Loss of information or functionality occurs. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Content within each of the panes overlaps or is cut off and cannot be accessed. <p>Authored Content (PDF): At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, authored content is presented without loss of information or functionality.</p>



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain elements triggered by hover or focus.</p>
---	---	---

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Users cannot navigate between panes via the keyboard. • Users are unable to use the Tab key to navigate to active elements in the header.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>the panes cannot be accessed via the keyboard, such as tabs.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain controls that would require a keyboard interface.</p>	
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include keyboard traps.</p>	



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	---	--

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content does not flash.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components receive focus in a meaningful order. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain links. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain links.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selected buttons do not display a visible keyboard focus indicator. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Create new preset” button executes the action on the down-event.



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, user interface components do not provide programmatic name information.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user interface controls.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>device motion or user motion.</p>
--	--	--------------------------------------

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The language cannot be programmatically determined.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to set the language of the document.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, components do not initiate a change of context when focused. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Create new preset” button creates a change of context when it receives focus by opening a modal dialog. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable components.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user input controls.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not detect input errors</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for most input fields. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The file path field does not have a visible label. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Docs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain legal or financial data and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tabs do not have programmatic name, role, state, or value information. • Buttons do not have programmatic name, role, or value information.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>or state information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Controls, such as images and videos within the content panel, do not have name, role, or state information. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain controls that would require programmatically determined name, role, state, property, and value information.</p>
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: is table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, most images do not have alternative text. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, grouped form controls do not have a common label and tooltips are not associated with their corresponding buttons. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most elements are accessible via the keyboard. • As noted in 3.1.1 Language of Page, the language of the application cannot be programmatically determined. • As noted in 3.2.1 On Focus, an element initiates a change of context on focus. • As noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, some form controls do not have visible labels. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most elements do not provide proper name, role, value, or state information. • As noted in 503.4.2 Audio Description Controls, the product does not



		<p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The authoring tool does not allow users to add alternative text to images. • The authored PDF is not tagged.
302.2 With Limited Vision	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text has insufficient color contrast. • As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, most text elements do not respond to operating system display scaling. • As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, the product contains the ability to increase text size, but most text elements do not respond to operating system display scaling. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users with limited vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The authoring tool does not allow users to add alternative text to images. • The authored PDF is not tagged.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>



		<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for captions. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored PDF does not contain sound.</p>
302.5 With Limited Hearing	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for captions. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored PDF does not contain sound.</p>	
302.6 Without Speech	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>	
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functions are not operable with the keyboard. As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some focusable controls do not display a visible keyboard focus indicator. As noted in 3.2.1 On Focus, some product functions create a change of context on focus. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with</p>	



Reach and Strength	Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	limited reach and strength. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Partially Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. Authored Content (PDF): The product does not provide programmatic indication of the language of the authored content, which impedes speech synthesis for users with limited language abilities.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.



Information		appropriate name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Partially Supports	The product exposes the values of most input controls to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The product does not announce the values of dropdown controls. • The product does not announce the values of sliders.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose text content to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the text values of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.



502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product does not adapt to settings for operating system display scaling.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Partially Supports	Imported image files do not provide accessibility information for conversion. Imported synchronized media file accessibility information is not supported by destination PDF format. When the metadata of a video file is modified through the product, existing captioning and audio description tracks are preserved.



504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	Most authoring functions do not prompt authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA.
504.4 Templates	Does Not Support	Templates in the product do not allow authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, most images do not have alternative text. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, grouped form controls do not have a common label and tooltips are not associated with their corresponding buttons. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most elements are accessible via the keyboard. As noted in 3.1.1 Language of Page, the language of the application cannot



		<p>on focus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, some form controls do not have visible labels. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most elements do not provide proper name, role, value, or state information. • As noted in 7.2.1 Audio description playback, the product does not provide audio description playback. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide controls for captions and audio description. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PDF is untagged. • The authoring tool does not provide a mechanism to add alternative text to images.
<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.10 Reflow, most content and functionality are lost at the required width of 320 CSS pixels. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>
<p>4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p>



<p>4.2.4 Usage without hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product's video player does not provide captions. As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not contain controls for captions and audio description. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored content does not require the use of hearing.</p>
<p>4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product's video player does not provide captions. As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not contain controls for captions and audio description. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The authored content does not require the use of hearing.</p>
<p>4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
<p>4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functions are not operable



		<p>visible keyboard focus indicator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, the accessible name of most user interface controls within the product cannot be programmatically determined. As noted in 3.2.1 On Focus, some product functions create a change of context on focus. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited manipulation or strength.</p>	
<p>4.2.8 Usage with limited reach</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach.</p>	
<p>4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.</p>	
<p>4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and instructions.</p>	



		learning abilities.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Partially Supports	For most accessibility needs, the product does not have specific documented accessibility features and instead relies upon platform accessibility features. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The product has a feature increase the font size, but some text does not respond to this setting.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	Imported image files do not provide accessibility information for conversion. Imported synchronized media file accessibility information is not supported by destination PDF format.



		which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Does Not Support	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Most operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes: Not Applicable. The product does not display video. When the product records a video conversion of an AR scene file, the video does not have synchronized audio.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide closed caption playback.



7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Supports	When the metadata of a video file is modified through the product, existing captioning is preserved.
7.1.4 Captions characteristics	Not Applicable	The product does not display captions.
7.1.5 Spoken subtitles	Not Applicable	The product does not display captions.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio description.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does have a mechanism to play closed audio description.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Supports	When the metadata of a video file is modified through the product, existing audio description tracks are preserved.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: **Hardware**
Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.x section](#))

Notes:

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable. When the product records a video conversion of an AR scene file, the video does not have synchronized audio.

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in the WCAG 2.x section.



11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not applicable	The product is not assistive technology
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Supports	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Partially Supports	<p>The product exposes the values of most input controls to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The product does not announce the values of dropdown controls. • The product does not announce the values of sliders.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose text content to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform actions on objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.



attributes		focus and modify selection attributes.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls when they are exposed.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls that are exposed.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	The product does not adapt to settings for operating system display scaling.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	The product does not provide restructuring transformations or re-coding transformations.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product does not have accessibility checking functionality.
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	The product does not provide templates for authored content.

Chapter 12: [Documentation and Support Services](#)

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.



Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region



Adc on Fac



Adc on Twi



Adc on Linl



Adc on Inst



Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.3 (Revised) – April 2019

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Lightroom CC version 5.2.2 - Android

Product Description: The cloud-based service for people who love photography, Lightroom gives you everything you need to edit, organize, store, and share your photos across desktop, mobile, and web.

Date: May 2020

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Lightroom involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes



Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V2.1.2 (2018-08)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides sufficient text alternatives for most instances of non-text content, such as controls in the top navigation area. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Images shared through the product lack alternative text.
---	--	---

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.4 (Web)
- 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.5 (Web)
- 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software)

Software:
Supports

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most visual structure and relationship information, such as list items, is provided through object information. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Headings are not properly structured.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents most content in a meaningful sequence. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The reading order of visual headings on the Home screen and the content under them is not logical.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>			
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>	



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some gray text on dark backgrounds, such as the number of photos or items in the Library, have low contrast.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text in the product can be resized using platform settings. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When text is resized, some content overlaps or is partially obscured.
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



<p>only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>sufficient contrast. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three dots used to display more options in the Library lack sufficient color contrast against the background color. 	
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>	

**1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus** (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.13 (Web)
- 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software: Supports**Software:** The product does not contain elements triggered by hover or focus.**Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:**

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most product functionality can be operated through alternative input methods or keyboard interface. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The camera button, when taking a picture from the Library, does not receive focus.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	----------------------------------	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the product describes its purpose.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the library, camera options are displayed before the triggering element.



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain links.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The focus indicator is visible by default.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The accessible names of controls, such as the “More Tutorials” and “More Inspiration” buttons on the home screen, contain the text of their visible labels.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not detect input errors.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for input fields.</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, or state information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most buttons lack accessible names. • The selected state of components is not programmatically communicated,



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>control on the home screen is not properly conveyed.</p>	
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>	



Does not apply		
----------------	--	--

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, images shared through the product lack alternative text. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, headings are not programmatically identified. • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the reading order of content on the Home screen is not logical. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some controls do not receive focus. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, the focus order of some actionable elements is not logical. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most buttons lack accessible names, the selected states of some controls are not programmatically communicated, and the roles of some controls are not set.



		include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text lacks sufficient color contrast against the background. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text and 503.2 User Preferences, when text is resized some content is obscured.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Partially Supports	Software: The product does rely on color alone to convey information.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements do not receive programmatic focus.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:



501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Supports	The product exposes hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which



		control on the home screen is not properly conveyed.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The camera button does not receive programmatic focus.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection attributes to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to most platform settings. Exception include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When font size is modified, some content overlaps or is partially obscured.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.



Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, images shared through the product lack alternative text. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, headings are not programmatically identified. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the reading order of content on the Home screen is not logical. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some controls do not receive focus. As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, the focus order of some actionable elements is not logical. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most buttons lack accessible names, the selected states of some controls are not programmatically communicated, and the roles of some controls are not set.



		include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text lacks sufficient color contrast against the background. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text and 11.7 User preferences, when text is resized some content is obscured. As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, some controls lack sufficient color contrast against their background color.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Supports	Software: The product does rely on color alone to convey information.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation or strength. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements do not receive programmatic focus.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain flashing content.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and



		display legal, financial, or personal data.
--	--	---

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.6.2 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	Imported image files do not provide accessibility information for format conversion.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Does Not Support	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not contain locking or toggle controls.



5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product does not require simultaneous user actions.

Chapter 6: [ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: [ICT with Video Capabilities](#)

Notes:

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.x](#) section)

Notes:

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.



		information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Supports	The product exposes hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The role of the “Recently Added” control on the home screen is not properly conveyed.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The camera button does not receive programmatic focus.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection attributes to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.



		user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to most platform settings. Exception include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When font size is modified, some content overlaps or is partially obscured.
Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services		
11.8 Authoring Tools	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for ▼

For business ▼

For education ▼



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)

[Change region](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adc	Adc	Adc	Adc
on	on	on	on
Fac	Twi	Linl	Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.3 (Revised) – April 2019

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Lightroom CC Web

Product Description: While the Lightroom web client does include much of the functionality of the other clients (import, organize, edit), these are secondary to its purpose. You should think of it primarily as a sharing destination – i.e., where people got to see shared albums that have been made in the other Lightroom clients.

Date: December 2019

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Lightroom CC Web involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included Report
	<input type="checkbox"/>



	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V2.1.2 (2018-08)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Web: Most non-text controls in the product are identified by text that appears on hover. However, this text is not announced by screen readers.</p>
---	-------------------------------------	---

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only content.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Most structure and relationship information is provided programmatically or in text. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text visually presented as headings that is not indicated semantically in HTML markup. • Related links that are not semantically grouped.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Most content is presented in a correct reading sequence that can be programmatically determined. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some pages have a reading order that does not coincide with the focus order.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.4 (Web)
- 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

1.3.5 Identify Input

Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.5 (Web)
- 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software:
Supports

Web: The product does not contain input fields that collect information about the user.



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Controls, such as rating and tag removal, that update using color alone without providing a textual equivalent. • Page tabs and other controls that use color alone to indicate selection.
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White text used for buttons and links. • Light blue link text used for selected photo actions.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product allows text to be resized without assistive technology up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Web: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Web: The product viewport cannot be resized to 1280 CSS pixels wide and zoomed to 400% without loss of content or functionality. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Library – All photos page. • Photo details pages. • Photo editing pages. • Album pages.



only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.11 (Web)
- 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 –
Does not apply

Examples include:

- Some icon buttons and Close buttons.
- Custom controls for editing and cropping photos.

1.4.12 Text Spacing

(Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.12 (Web)
- 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Web: Partially Supports

Web: No loss of content or functionality occurs when changing text style properties for most pages in the product. Exceptions include:

- Album slideshow pages.

**1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus** (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.13 (Web)
- 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Web: Supports**Web:** When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion.**Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:**

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	Web: Does Not Support	Web: Most content within the product cannot be operated through a keyboard interface and many controls do not receive keyboard focus. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Menus in the navigation header. • Controls in the left navigation menu, such as Album Creation. • Controls and menus used to edit and rate photos.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product provides a mechanism to turn off keyboard shortcuts.</p>
---	-----------------------------	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

**2.4.1 Bypass****Blocks** (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.1 (Web)
- 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document)
 - Does not apply
- 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

Web: Does Not Support**Web:** The product does not provide a mechanism to bypass repeated content, such as the navigation header, left menu, and page sub-headers.**2.4.2 Page****Titled** (Level A)**Web:** Partially Supports**Web:** Most pages have titles that update to reflect the topic and purpose of content. Exceptions include:



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slideshow pages for images and videos.
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: Components receive focus in a meaningful order.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: The purpose of most links in the product can be determined from the link text alone or from programmatic context of the link. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On rare occasions, image links do not provide a meaningful textual description.
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: Users can locate web pages in the product through persistent navigation headers and menus.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: Headings and labels are descriptive.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: In those elements that can receive keyboard focus, focus is indicated visually.</p>



Docs)

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: Single pointer functions in the product are not completed before the user releases the pointer and can be reversed.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Some form fields that rely on placeholder text as the visible label do not provide an accessible name. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Search field in the navigation header. • Edit fields for titles and captions. • Keyword fields for creating tags.
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not include functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The language is programmatically determinable within the product.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Most content is only presented in one language at a time. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Change Language menu, the languages of phrases are not programmatically determined.



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: Changes of context that occur on user input are clearly indicated to the user before invoking them.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: When navigational mechanisms are repeated in the product, such as the navigation header, left navigation menu, and image links used to navigate to their respective editing pages, they occur in a consistent relative order.</p>



Does not apply to non-web software

- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.2.4 (Web)
- 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply
- 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply
- 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply

Web: Supports

Web: Components with the same functionality, such as image links used to navigate to their respective editing pages, are identified consistently in a set of pages.



Tool)

- 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as invalid values in text inputs for title, caption, and tagging fields, most items in error are identified and error messages provided as text. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email fields for sharing and inviting.



3.3.2 Labels or

Instructions (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.3.2 (Web)
- 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Web: Supports

Web: Labels are provided for input fields.

3.3.3 Error Suggestion

(Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.3.3 (Web)
- 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software)

Web: Partially Supports

Web: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as invalid values in text inputs for slider controls, the value is corrected to the closest suggested value and the user is informed for most inputs. Exceptions include:

- Email address fields used to invite and share albums.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Supports</p>	<p>Web: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Most markup implemented in the product correctly follows HTML specifications. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elements that have duplicated IDs.
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Web: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Web: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, or state information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Photos and buttons that lack programmatic names. • Image links that can be selected lack state information.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flag and rating user interfaces that are implemented as custom controls that provide no role information. • Form fields for searching, editing, captioning, and tagging lack a programmatically associated label or accessible name.
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Web: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Web: Status messages cannot be determined programmatically without receiving focus. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notifications for uploaded content. <p>Share and Invite links that are copied to the clipboard.</p>



Does not apply

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Web: Does Not Support	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives for most non-text controls and images. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, the product does not provide structure and relationships through element semantics. • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product's programmatic order of content does not always match the visual order. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most controls in the product cannot be used through a keyboard interface. • As noted in 2.4.1 Bypass Blocks, the product does not provide a mechanism to bypass repeated content. • As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, some pages do not have titles that reflect the topic and purpose of content.



		<p>or programmatic context.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 3.1.2 Language of Parts, some language changes in text content are not identified inline. • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, some forms do not indicate fields in error after an invalid form is submitted. • As noted in 3.3.3 Error Suggestion, some forms do not provide suggestions to resolve errors that occur. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, user interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information.
302.2 With Limited Vision	Web: Partially Supports	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives for most non-text controls and images. • As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, some functions of the product convey information using colour alone. • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text does not have sufficient contrast.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Web: Partially Supports	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of colour. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, some functions of the product convey information using colour alone.



302.5 With Limited Hearing	Web: Supports	Web: The product is usable with limited hearing.
302.6 Without Speech	Web: Supports	Web: The product is usable without speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Web: Does Not Support	<p>Web: Some functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most controls in the product cannot be used through a keyboard interface. • As noted in 2.4.1 Bypass Blocks, the product does not provide a mechanism to bypass repeated content.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Web: Supports	Web: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Web: Partially Supports	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, some pages do not have titles that reflect the topic and purpose of content. • As noted in 2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context), the purpose of some links cannot be determined from link text or programmatic context. • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, some forms do not indicate fields in error after an invalid form is submitted. • As noted in 3.3.3 Error Suggestion, some forms do not provide suggestions to resolve errors that occur.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable



Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Web: Does Not Support	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives for most non-text controls and images. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, the product does not provide structure and relationships through element semantics. • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product's programmatic order of content does not always match the visual order. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most controls in the product cannot be used through a keyboard interface. • As noted in 2.4.1 Bypass Blocks, the product does not provide a mechanism to bypass repeated content.



			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context), the purpose of some links cannot be determined from link text or programmatic context. • As noted in 3.1.2 Language of Parts, some language changes in text content are not identified inline. • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, some forms do not indicate fields in error after an invalid form is submitted. • As noted in 3.3.3 Error Suggestion, some forms do not provide suggestions to resolve errors that occur. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, user interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information. • As noted in 4.1.3 Status Messages, status messages cannot be determined programmatically without receiving focus. • As noted in 7.2.1 Audio description playback, the product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio description. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions. 	
	<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Web: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient 	



		<p>functions of the product convey information using colour alone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text does not have sufficient contrast. • As noted in 1.4.10 Reflow, most pages cannot be resized to 400% without losing content or functionality. • As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, some active user interface controls do not meet minimum contrast requirements. • As noted in 1.4.12 Text Spacing, some content or functionality is lost when text style properties alone are changed. • As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, some form fields do not provide an accessible name that matches its visible label.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Web: Partially Supports	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of colour. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, some functions of the product convey information using colour alone.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Web: Partially Supports	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product does not provide closed caption playback. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.



		uploaded or transmitted videos.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Web: Partially Supports	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product does not provide closed caption playback. As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions. As noted in 7.1 Preservation of captioning, the product does not preserve closed captions from author uploaded or transmitted videos.
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Web: Supports	Web: The product does not require the use of speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Web: Does Not Support	<p>Web: Some functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation or strength. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most controls in the product cannot be used through a keyboard interface. As noted in 2.4.1 Bypass Blocks, the product does not provide a mechanism to bypass repeated content. As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, some form fields do not provide an accessible name that matches its visible label.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Web: Supports	Web: The product is functional with limited reach.



triggers		
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	Web: Partially Supports	<p>Web: Most functions of the product are usable with limited cognition. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.12 Text Spacing, some content or functionality is lost when text style properties alone are changed. • As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, some pages do not have titles that reflect the topic and purpose of content. • As noted in 2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context), the purpose of some links cannot be determined from link text or programmatic context. • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, some forms do not indicate fields in error after an invalid form is submitted. • As noted in 3.3.3 Error Suggestion, some forms do not provide suggestions to resolve errors that occur.
4.2.11 Privacy	Web: Supports	Web: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.6.2 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.1.6.2 Input focus	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to keyboards.



5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	Imported image and video files do not provide accessibility information for format conversion.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Some operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide closed caption playback.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not display closed captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed captions from author uploaded or transmitted videos.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio description.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not have a mechanism to play closed audio description.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed audio description from author uploaded or transmitted videos.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.x](#) section)

Notes:

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes: Not Applicable



Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.



Chapter 13: [ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for	▼
For business	▼
For education	▼
For nonprofits	▼
For mobile	▼
Experience Cloud	▼
Support	▼
Resources	▼
Adobe Account	▼
Adobe	▼



 Change region 

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Adc | Adc | Adc | Adc |
| on | on | on | on |
| Fac | Tw | Lin | Inst |



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.3 (Revised) – April 2019

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Lightroom Mac v2.4.1

Product Description: The cloud-based service for people who love photography, Lightroom gives you everything you need to edit, organize, store, and share your photos across desktop, mobile, and web.

Date: November 2019

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Lightroom Mac involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes



Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V2.1.2 (2018-08)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most non-text controls in the product are identified by text that appears on mouse hover. However, this text is not announced by screen readers.</p>
---	--	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only content.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.4 (Web)
- 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.5 Audio

Description

(Prerecorded) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.5 (Web)
- 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software)

Software:
Supports

Software: The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description. When displaying prerecorded media with audio descriptions included, the product provides the ability to access audio descriptions.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most structure and relationship information is not provided programmatically or in text. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons with rollover textual labels but no programmatically associated text. • Edit text fields with placeholder text but lacking programmatic labels. • Slider controls and some toggle button controls lacking role information.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where content of the product is exposed to assistive technology, the content is presented in a meaningful sequence.</p> <p>Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within the main menu. • Within a grid of photos. • Within modal dialogs.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.4 (Web)
- 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.5 (Web)
- 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software:
 Supports

Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Color mixer control.
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue text used to indicate a selected item in popup menus. • Gray text used for some labels. • Red text used to indicate error or warning.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides text resizing functionality, and most elements in the product respond effectively when text is resized to 200%. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of functionality to filter component.
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 1280 CSS pixels at almost 400% zoom, most content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without scrolling in two dimensions except for workspaces that require two-dimensional layout for meaning. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of functionality to filter component.



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>contrast, but some important controls do not. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slider controls. 	
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>	



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, content that becomes visible on hover is hidden in a manner which does not meet this criterion. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contextual help and other styled popovers that cannot be moved over with a pointer. • Plain text tooltips that are hidden after a set period of time.
---	--	---

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. Although the main menu provides access to some functionality and keyboard shortcuts are available for some actions, many actions cannot be performed with keyboard alone and most controls do not receive keyboard focus. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigating content sequentially.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Preferences dialog.</p>	
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>	

**2.1.4 Character Key****Shortcuts** (Level A 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.1.4 (Web)
- 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software: Does Not Support**Software:** The product provides unmodified character key shortcuts, with no mechanism provided to disable the shortcuts or to remap them to keystrokes with modifier keys.**Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:**

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not include time limits.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



2.4.1 Bypass

Blocks (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.1 (Web)
- 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document)
 - Does not apply
- 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

Software:

Supports

Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.2 (Web)
- 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply
- 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

purpose.

2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.3 (Web)
- 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software)

Software:
 Supports

Software: Where components receive focus, focus is received in a meaningful order.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of link text in the product can be determined in context.</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.5 (Web)
- 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document)
 - Does not apply
- 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.6 (Web)

Software:
Supports

Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: In those elements that can receive keyboard focus, focus is indicated visually.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functionality in the product can be operated using single-point activation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selecting a crop area in the Crop tool workspace.
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Some product functions that use a single pointer are completed before the user releases the pointer. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activating most icon buttons. • Activating toggle controls.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In some product functions, accessible names of controls do not contain the text of their visible labels. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons.
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include functionality operated by device motion or</p>



- 9.2.5.4 (Web)
 - 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document)
 - 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software)
 - 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software)
 - 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- Revised Section 508 –
Does not apply

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Although the product allows a user to select an interface language, the selected language cannot be programmatically determined.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context that occur on user input are clearly indicated to the user before invoking them.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as invalid values in text inputs for slider controls, items in error are identified and error messages are provided as text.</p>



3.3.2 Labels or

Instructions (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.3.2 (Web)
- 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software:
Supports

Software: Labels are provided for input fields.

3.3.3 Error Suggestion

(Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.3.3 (Web)
- 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software)

Software:
Supports

Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as invalid values in text inputs for slider controls, the value is corrected to the closest suggested value and the user is informed.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, or state information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons. • Slider controls.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



Does not apply

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, most non-text controls provide no textual alternative for use by screen readers. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, many controls have visual labels that are not associated programmatically. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most actions cannot be performed using the keyboard alone. • As noted in 3.1.1 Language of Page, the language of the user interface is not conveyed effectively to screen readers. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, many controls do not provide useful name and role information.
302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p>



		<p>elements, such as labels, do not meet the minimum contrast requirement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, while the product provides functionality to increase text size, some loss of functionality occurs at 200% and above.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of color. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, color alone is occasionally used to communicate some information.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product is usable without hearing.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product is usable with limited hearing.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, although the main menu and keyboard shortcuts provide access to some content and functionality, it is not possible to navigate content sequentially or to activate many controls using keyboard alone.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.



and Learning Abilities		Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and contextual help.
------------------------	--	---

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose accurate name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	States and properties of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Supports	The product does not use data tables.



502.3.5 Modification of Values	Partially Supports	Values of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Partially Supports	Text of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform actions on objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes information to track focus, insertion point, and selection to assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to move or modify focus, insertion point, and selection for most controls.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of some events related to user interactions. Exceptions include:



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interactions with checkboxes, toggle buttons.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color, contrast, font size, and focus cursor.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Supports	The product provides user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Supports	The product provides user controls for audio descriptions.
504 Authoring Tools	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: [Support Documentation and Services](#)

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: [Functional Performance Statements \(FPS\)](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not support	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:



		<p>readers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, many controls have visual labels that are not associated programmatically. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most actions cannot be performed using the keyboard alone. • As noted in 3.1.1 Language of Page, the language of the UI is not conveyed effectively to screen readers. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, many controls do not provide useful name and role information. 	
<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), most elements in the product provide sufficient color contrast, but some elements, such as labels, do not meet the minimum contrast requirement. • As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text and 1.4.10 Reflow, while the product provides functionality to increase text size, some loss of functionality occurs at 200% and above. • As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, most non-text elements provide adequate color contrast, but some important controls, such as sliders, do not meet the minimum contrast requirement. 	
<p>4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of colour. Exceptions include:</p>	



4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product is usable without hearing.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product is usable with limited hearing.
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, although the main menu and keyboard shortcuts provide access to some content and functionality, it is not possible to navigate content sequentially or to activate many controls using keyboard alone. • As noted in 2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts, no mechanism is provided to disable or remap single character key shortcuts. • As noted in 2.5.1 Pointer Gestures, some functionality cannot be operated using single point activation. • As noted in 2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation, many product functions that use a single pointer are completed before the user releases the pointer. • As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, accessible names of controls do not always contain the text of their visible labels. • As noted in 1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus, most content that becomes visible on hover cannot be moved



4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain elements which flash or other features likely to trigger photosensitive seizures.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and contextual help. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, accessible names of controls do not always contain the text of their visible labels.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.6.2 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.1.6.2 Input focus	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to keyboards.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Partially Supports	For most accessibility needs, the product does not have specific documented accessibility features and instead relies upon



		size control provided in the Preferences interface cannot be activated using keyboard alone.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Supports	The product has limited ability to modify metadata of the edited images and does preserve metadata.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Does Not Support	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons and sliders. Most operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.



Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Supports	The product displays closed captions.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Supports	When the product displays captions, synchronization is preserved between the captions and the corresponding audio.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Not Applicable	The product plays back video from the user's file system. The product does not transmit, convert, or record video.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Supports	The product provides controls for users to select and play audio description tracks.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Supports	When the product plays audio description tracks, synchronization is preserved between the audio description and the corresponding audiovisual content.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Not Applicable	The product plays back video from the user's file system. The product does not transmit, convert, or record video.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Supports	The product provides user controls for captions and audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web (see WCAG 2.x section)

Notes:



Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose accurate name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Supports	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions



11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform actions on objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product exposes information to track focus, insertion point, and selection to assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to move or modify focus, insertion point, and selection for most controls.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of some events related to user interactions. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selecting options from dropdown controls • Expanding/collapsing elements • Interactions with checkboxes and toggle buttons
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	States and properties of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Partially Supports	Values and text of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color, contrast, font size, and focus cursor.



Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)



[On](#) [On](#) [On](#) [On](#)
[Face](#) [Twitter](#) [LinkedIn](#) [Instagram](#)

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.3 (Revised) – April 2019

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Lightroom Windows v2.4.1

Product Description: The cloud-based service for people who love photography, Lightroom gives you everything you need to edit, organize, store, and share your photos across desktop, mobile, and web.

Date: November 2019

Contact information: access@adobe.com

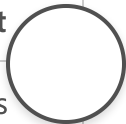
Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Lightroom Windows involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes





Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V2.1.2 (2018-08)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

**1.1.1 Non-text****Content** (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.1.1 (Web)
- 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Does Not Support**Software:** Most non-text controls in the product are identified by text that appears on hover. However, this text is not announced by screen readers.**Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:**

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not provide prerecorded audio-only or video-only content.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most structure and relationship information is not provided programmatically or in text. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons with rollover textual labels but no programmatically associated text. • Edit text fields with placeholder text but lacking programmatic labels. • Toggle and slider controls lacking role information.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where content of the product is exposed to assistive technology, the content is presented in a meaningful sequence.</p> <p>Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within the main menu. • Within a grid of photos.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.4 (Web)
- 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.5 (Web)
- 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports

Software: The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Color mixer control
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue text used to indicate a selected item in popup menus. • Gray text used for some labels. • Red text used to indicate error or warning.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides text resizing functionality, and most elements in the product respond effectively when text is resized to 200%. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of functionality to filter component
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: When text size is set to 400%, the starting viewport cannot be reduced to a width of 1280 CSS pixels and height of 1024 CSS pixels. From the default starting viewport set by the product, many of those elements which do not require two-dimensional layout display loss of information or functionality. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss of content and functionality in dialogs, including Preferences dialog where text size is set. • Loss of functionality in filters.



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>contrast, but some important controls do not. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slider controls 	
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>	



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, content that becomes visible on hover is hidden in a manner which does not meet this criterion. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contextual help and other styled popovers that cannot be moved over with a pointer • Plain text tooltips that are hidden after a set period of time
---	--	---

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. Although the main menu provides access to some functionality, and keyboard shortcuts are available for some actions, many actions cannot be performed with keyboard alone and most controls do not receive keyboard focus. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigating content sequentially.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Preferences dialog.</p>
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product provides unmodified character key shortcuts, with no mechanism provided to disable the shortcuts or to remap them to keystrokes with modifier keys.</p>
---	--	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The main product window contains a programmatic title, and some</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>with a title provided visually but not programmatically.</p>
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where components receive focus, focus is received in a meaningful order.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of link text in the product can be determined in context.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: In those elements that can receive keyboard focus, focus is indicated visually.</p>



Docs)

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functionality in the product can be operated using single-point activation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selecting a crop area in the Crop tool workspace.
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Some product functions that use a single pointer are completed before the user releases the pointer. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activating most icon buttons. • Activating toggle controls.



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In some product functions, accessible names of controls do not contain the text of their visible labels or include the text of the visible label with other words and special characters interspersed. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sliders. • Icon buttons.
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Although the product allows a user to select an interface language, the selected language cannot be programmatically determined.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context that occur on user input are clearly indicated to the user before invoking them.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as invalid values in text inputs for slider controls, items in error are identified and error messages are provided as text.</p>



3.3.2 Labels or

Instructions (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.3.2 (Web)
- 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports

Software: Labels are provided for input fields.

3.3.3 Error Suggestion

(Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.3.3 (Web)
- 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software)

Software: Supports

Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as invalid values in text inputs for slider controls, the value is corrected to the closest suggested value and the user is informed.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, or state information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons. • Slider controls.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



Does not apply

2017 Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, most non-text controls provide no textual alternative for use by screen readers. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, controls have visual labels that are not associated programmatically. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most actions cannot be performed using the keyboard alone. • As noted in 3.1.1 Language of Page, the language of the user interface is not conveyed effectively to screen readers. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, many controls do not provide useful name and role information. • As noted in 503.4.2 Audio Description Controls, the product does not



302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), most elements in the product provide sufficient color contrast, but some elements such as labels do not meet the minimum contrast requirement. • As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, while the product provides functionality to increase text size, some loss of functionality occurs at 200% and above. • As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, most content does not respond to Windows High Contrast Mode and platform text size settings.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of color. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, color alone is used to communicate some information.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide caption playback functionality.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide caption playback functionality.



302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Does Not Support	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, although the main menu and keyboard shortcuts provide access to some content and functionality, it is not possible to navigate content sequentially or to perform most functions using keyboard alone.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and contextual help. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, some dialogs are titled visually but not programmatically.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



WCAG 2.0 AA		
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose accurate name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	States and properties of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Supports	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Partially Supports	Values of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Partially Supports	Text of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those



		programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform actions on objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes information to track focus, insertion point, and selection to assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to move or modify focus, insertion point, and selection for most controls.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of some events related to user interactions. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selecting options from dropdown controls. • Expanding/collapsing elements. • Interactions with checkboxes and toggle buttons.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color, contrast, font size, and focus cursor in most cases. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside of the header bar and main menu, most content of the product does not respond to Windows High Contrast Mode and platform text size settings.



		technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.
504 Authoring Tools	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: 4.2 Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, most non-text controls provide no textual alternative for use by screen readers. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, many controls have visual labels that are not associated programmatically. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most actions cannot be performed using the keyboard alone.



		<p>readers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, many controls do not provide useful name and role information. As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), most elements in the product provide sufficient color contrast, but some elements such as labels do not meet the minimum contrast requirement. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text and 1.4.10 Reflow, while the product provides functionality to increase text size up to 400%, some loss of functionality occurs at 200%, and some loss of both information and functionality occurs at 400%. As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, most non-text elements provide adequate color contrast, but some controls such as sliders, do not meet the minimum contrast requirement. As noted in 11.7 User preferences, most content does not respond to Windows High Contrast Mode and platform text size settings.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of colour. Exceptions include:</p>



4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback and 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide caption playback functionality.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback and 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide caption playback functionality.
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Does Not Support	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, although the main menu and keyboard shortcuts provide access to some content and functionality, it is not possible to navigate content sequentially or to activate many controls using keyboard alone. As noted in 2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts, no mechanism is provided to disable or remap single character key shortcuts. As noted in 2.5.1 Pointer Gestures, some functionality cannot be operated using single point activation.



		<p>completed before the user releases the pointer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, accessible names of controls do not always contain the text of their visible labels. As noted in 1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus, most content that becomes visible on hover cannot be moved over with a pointer, and some is hidden after a set period of time.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain elements which flash or other features likely to trigger photosensitive seizures.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and contextual help. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, some dialogs are titled visually but not programmatically. As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, accessible names of controls do not always contain the text of their visible labels.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.



NOTES:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.6.2 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Partially Supports	For most accessibility needs, the product does not have specific documented accessibility features and instead relies upon platform accessibility features. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As mentioned in 2.1.1 Keyboard, text size control provided in the Preferences interface cannot be activated using keyboard alone. As mentioned in 1.4.10 Reflow, once text size is increased to 400%, information and functionality in the Preferences interface is lost.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Supports	The product has limited ability to modify metadata of the edited images and does preserve metadata.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Does Not Support	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons and sliders. Most operable parts lack an



5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes: Not Applicable

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide caption playback.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not display captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Not Applicable	The product plays back video from the user's file system. The product does not transmit, convert, or record video.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play available audio description tracks.



7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Not Applicable	The product plays back video from the user's file system. The product does not transmit, convert, or record video.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description Chapter 8: Hardware	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.0](#) section)

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose accurate name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Supports	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.



11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform actions on objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product exposes information to track focus, insertion point, and selection to assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to move or modify focus, insertion point, and selection for most controls.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of some events related to user interactions. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selecting options from dropdown controls • Expanding/collapsing elements • Interactions with checkboxes, toggle buttons
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	States and properties of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.



		for those controls that can receive focus.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	<p>The product adapts to platform settings for color, contrast, font size, and focus cursor in most cases. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outside of the header bar and main menu, most content of the product does not respond to Windows High Contrast Mode and platform text size settings.

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services

11.8 Authoring Tools

Not Applicable

The product is not an authoring tool.

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits





Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)



Change region



[Adc](#)

[on](#)

[Fac](#)



[Adc](#)

[on](#)

[Twi](#)



[Adc](#)

[on](#)

[Linl](#)



[Adc](#)

[on](#)

[Inst](#)

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) /

[AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.2 – July 2018

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Media Encoder CC for macOS, version 13

Product Description: Adobe Media Encoder CC empowers ingest, transcode, creation of proxies and output to virtually all industry standard file formats. Tight integration with Adobe Premiere Pro CC, After Effects CC and other applications provides a seamless workflow.

Date: December 2018

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself.

Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Media Encoder CC involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standards/guidelines:





Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0, at http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/	Level A - Yes Level AA - Yes Level AAA - No
Section 508 as published in 2017, at http://www.Section508.gov	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, V1.1.2 (2015-04) at http://mandate376.standards.eu/standard	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Supports with Exceptions:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.0 Report

Sections 1 and 2 also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, Section 11.2.1- Non-Web Software (excluding closed functionality), and Section 11.2.2 - Non-Web Software (closed functionality).
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.



technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Section 1: Success Criteria, Level A

Notes:

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.1 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.1 (Software) • 11.2.2.1 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not expose text alternatives for non-text content in most product functions. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain non-text content that would require a text alternative.</p>



- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4 (Web) • 10.2.4 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.4 (Software) • 11.2.2.4 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): When an imported file contains an audio description track for what would otherwise be a video-only clip, the audio is preserved in conversion. Video file formats cannot contain transcripts</p>



- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web (Software))
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.3 (Web)
- 10.2.3 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.3 (Software)
- 11.2.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.
Authored Content (Video): When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.



- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web (Software))
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4 (Web)
- 10.2.4 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.4 (Software)
- 11.2.2.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.
Authored Content (Video): Video file formats cannot contain transcripts, so this criterion is met to the extent supported by the authored content formats



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.7 (Web) • 10.2.7 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.7 (Software) • 11.2.2.7 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s main menus convey structure and relationships through object information. However, most visual information is not provided programmatically, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text displayed in dialogs • Panel structures • Form field groups • Tab lists and tab panels <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing programmatic structure information or text.</p>



- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.8 (Web)
- 10.2.8 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.8 (Software)
- 11.2.2.8 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Where the product presents content to assistive technology, such as in the main menus, the content is presented in a meaningful sequence.
Authored Content (Video): The product allows authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.9 (Web) • 10.2.9 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.9 (Software) • 11.2.2.9 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.10 (Web) • 10.2.10 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.10 (Software) • 11.2.2.10 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: After the user chooses high contrast colors in Preferences > Appearance, most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference. • Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.4.2 Audio

Control (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.11 (Web)
- 10.2.11 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.11 (Software)
- 11.2.2.11 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

Software:

Supports

Authored Content

(Video): Supports

Software:

The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.
Authored Content (Video): Playback control is a function of the user’s media player, not the authored content.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.15 (Web) • 10.2.15 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.15 (Software) • 11.2.2.15 (Closed Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring 	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface, either directly or through equivalent facilitation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Export Settings dialog, tab lists and expand/collapse controls. • In the Media Browser panel, the function to play a video. • In the Queue panel, the function to rename a stitched clip. • Table sort and column width controls in workspace panels. • The Undock function for workspace panels.



Tool)

- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

- In Preferences, the Attempt to Force Hardware to Document Sample Rate and Enable Hardware Accelerated Decoding checkboxes.
- The display of tooltip text for controls.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require a keyboard interface.

2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.16 (Web)
- 10.2.16 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.16 (Software)
- 11.2.2.16 (Closed Software) – Does not apply

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.
Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.17 (Web) • 10.2.17 (non-web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not include time limits.</p>



- document)
 - 11.2.1.17 (Software)
 - 11.2.2.17 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
 - 501 (Web Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.18 (Web)

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.
Authored Content (Video): Playback control is a function of the user’s media player, not the authored content.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.18 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.18 (Software) • 11.2.2.18 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.



Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.19 (Web)
- 10.2.19 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.19 (Software)
- 11.2.2.19 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)

Supports **Authored Content (Video):** Supports

contain flashing content.
Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content does not flash, or flashes below the required thresholds.



(Support Docs)		
----------------	--	--

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.20 (Web) • 10.2.20 (non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.1.20 (Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.2.20 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.21 (Web)
- 10.2.21 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.21 (Software) - Does not apply

Software:
 Supports
Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support

Software: The title of the software and the titles of dialogs describe their purpose.
Authored Content (Video): For video file formats that support a title, such as MPEG4, the product does not provide a function for authors to add a title within the product itself or by relying on other tools.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.21 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.22 (Web) • 10.2.22 (non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some form elements in Preferences > Appearance and Preferences > Media. • Some form elements in the Export Settings dialog.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.22 (Software) • 11.2.2.22 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable components.</p>
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.23 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product contains some text visually styled as links, but this text is not identified programmatically as a link. Therefore, this criterion is not applicable.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain links.</p>



- 10.2.23 (non-web document)
 - 11.2.1.23 (Software)
 - 11.2.2.23 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.



3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.27 (Web)
- 10.2.27 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.27 (Software)
- 11.2.2.27 (Closed Software)
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software:
Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The language is programmatically determinable within the product. The language of the product is set based on the version installed by the user.

Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing a programmatically determined language.

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.29 (Web) • 10.2.29 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.29 (Software) • 11.2.2.29 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable components.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.30 (Web) • 10.2.30 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.30 (Software) • 11.2.2.30 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most user inputs do not cause changes of context. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Export Settings, selecting an Audio Format radio button causes focus to be lost. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.33 (Web) • 10.2.33 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.33 (Software) • 11.2.2.33 (Closed Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, form fields are limited to elements, such as checkboxes and option lists, which prevent the possibility of input errors. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some text fields, the product automatically corrects invalid input without explanation. • In the Save As dialog, the product automatically replaces invalid characters without explanation. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls which would require error identification.</p>



- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.34 (Web)
- 10.2.34 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.34 (Software)
- 11.2.2.34 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)

Software:
Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Visible labels are provided for input fields.
Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.37 (Web) • 10.2.37 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.37 (Software) • 11.2.2.37 (Closed Software) – 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The software is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



- Does not apply
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

- 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value** (Level A)
Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria
- 9.2.38 (Web)
 - 10.2.38 (non-web document)
 - 11.2.1.38 (Software)
 - 11.2.2.38 (Closed

Software: Does Not Support
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product’s main menus convey name, role, and state information to assistive technology. However, most user interface components do not provide programmatic name, role, or state information. Examples include:

- Buttons
- Form controls
- Trees and tree grids
- Tab list



<p>Software) – Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require programmatically determined name, role, state, property, and value information.</p>
--	--	---

Section 2: Success Criteria, Level AA

Notes:

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.5 (Web)
- 10.2.5 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.5 (Software)
- 11.2.2.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Authored Content (Video):
 Authored content does not contain live synchronized media.

1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.6 (Web)

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.
Authored Content (Video): When the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.6 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.6 (Software) • 11.2.2.6 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>only the first of the two audio tracks. The product does not provide a mode of operation for authors to create an audio description for exported videos, either within the product itself or by relying on other tools.</p>
---	--	--

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: After the user chooses high contrast colors in Preferences > Appearance, most text meets minimum</p>



Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.12 (Web)
- 10.2.12 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.12 (Software)
- 11.2.2.12 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Authored Content (Video): Supports

contrast requirements. Exceptions include:

- In workspace panels, a selected row with gray text has insufficient contrast.

Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that authored content meets minimum contrast requirements.



1.4.4 Resize

text (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.13 (Web)
- 10.2.13 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.13 (Software)
- 11.2.2.13 (Closed Software)
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Does Not Support
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product responds to macOS system display scaling but does not provide a mechanism to resize text to 200% without assistive technology.

Examples include:

- On common laptop screen sizes, display scaling yields text enlargement only up to 130% to 150%, and the product does not provide its own text enlargement function.
- After display scaling, some product functions are not usable, such as the OK button in the Preferences dialog.

Authored Content (Video): Video file formats can only contain images of text, which do not require resizing.



1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.14 (Web)
- 10.2.14 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.14 (Software)
- 11.2.2.14 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support

Software: Support
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.
Authored Content (Video): A particular presentation is essential for images of text in video.



Docs)

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.24 (Web) • 10.2.24 (non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.1.24 (Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.2.24 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents</p>



- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.25 (Web)
- 10.2.25 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.25 (Software)

Software: Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.

Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.25 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.26 (Web) • 10.2.26 (non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The selected row in tree grids, such as the Queue panel and the Preset Browser panel. • Some icon buttons in the Media Browser panel.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.26 (Software) • 11.2.2.26 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The timeline slider in the Export Settings dialog. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.



3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.28 (Web)
- 10.2.28 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.28 (Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.2.28 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)

Software:

Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software:

Content is only presented in one language at a time.

Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing programmatic determination of the language of phrases.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.2.31 (Web) 10.2.31 (non-web document) – Does not apply 11.2.1.31 (Software) – Does not apply 11.2.2.31 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.32 (Web)
- 10.2.32 (non-web document) – Does not apply
- 11.2.1.32 (Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.2.32 (Closed Software) –

Software: Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.

Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.



<p>Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, form fields are limited to elements, such as checkboxes and option lists, which</p>



Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.35 (Web)
- 10.2.35 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.35 (Software)
- 11.2.2.35 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Authored Content (Video): Supports

prevent the possibility of input errors.

Exceptions include:

- Export Settings, an error dialog identifies that a frame width is out of range, but a valid range is not provided.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require suggestions for correction.



3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.36 (Web)
- 10.2.36 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.36 (Software)
- 11.2.2.36 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. Changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.
Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not cause legal or financial commitments and does not modify user-controllable data.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product’s main menus are functional for users without vision. However, most user interface objects in the product are not announced in a screen reader. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Panel structures Trees and tree grids Tabs Forms Buttons Text in dialogs <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. As noted in 1.2.5 Audio Description, when the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio</p>



description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.

302.2 With Limited Vision

Software: Partially Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: When the user has chosen high contrast colors in Preferences > Appearance, most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:

- As noted in **1.4.1 Use of Color**,
- Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference.
- Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference.
- As noted in **1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum)**, in workspace panels, a selected row with gray text has insufficient contrast.
- As noted in **1.4.4 Resize Text**, display scaling yields text enlargement only up to 130% to 150%, with some loss of functionality.

Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.

302.3 Without Perception of Color

Software: Partially Supports

Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception



	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>of color. As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference. • Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
<p>302.4 Without Hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the Media Browser panel does not provide controls to display captions. <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without hearing. As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), when the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.</p>



302.5 With Limited Hearing	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the Media Browser panel does not provide controls to display captions. <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users with limited hearing. As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), when the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.</p>
302.6 Without Speech	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable with limited manipulation through a keyboard interface. The product provides keyboard access through a combination of standard keystrokes in the workspace and dialogs, alternative commands in the product main menus, and documented</p>



		<p>product-specific keystrokes. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, tab lists do not receive keyboard focus in the Export Settings dialog. This prevents customization of video settings such as Effects, Audio, and Publish. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements have no visible indicator when they are focused, such as the selected row in tree grids, some icon buttons in the Media Browser panel, and the timeline slider in the Export Settings dialog. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional with limited manipulation.</p>
<p>302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>
<p>302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. For example, the product</p>



provides labels and instructions for forms, and does not include time limits. Exceptions include:

- As noted in **3.3.1 Error Identification**, in some text input fields, the product automatically corrects invalid input without explanation.
- As noted in **3.3.3 Error Suggestion**, some error messages do not provide a suggestion for correction.

Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, or learning abilities.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
502 Interoperability with Assistive Technology		



502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Does Not Support	Most functions of the product do not expose object, text, and focus information to the accessibility API.
502.3 Accessibility Services		
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most name, role, state, boundary, and description information of objects to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify most states and properties of controls. However, some controls do not receive keyboard focus, which prevents assistive technology users from modifying their states through a keyboard interface. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab lists • Expand/collapse controls. • In Preferences, the Attempt to Force Hardware to Document Sample Rate and Enable Hardware Accelerated Decoding checkboxes.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Does Not Support	In functions such as the Queue panel and the Preset Browser panel, the product does not expose the row,



		column, and headers of table cells to assistive technology.
502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	Most controls, such as option lists and sliders, do not expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of controls
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label text or label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most hierarchy information is not provided to assistive technology, such as <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panel structures • Form field groups
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content to assistive technology, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text values of form fields • Text displayed in dialogs • Tooltip text
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	As described in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most user interface components do not provide role information to assistive technology. Examples include:



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buttons • Form controls • Trees and tree grids • Tab lists
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Partially Supports	<p>As described in 2.1.1 Keyboard, the product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects through a keyboard interface, either directly or through equivalent facilitation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab lists • Expand/collapse controls • In the Media Browser panel, the function to play a video. • The display of tooltip text for controls.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most focus, text insertion point, and text selection information to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.



<p>503 Applications</p>		
<p>503.2 User Preferences</p>	<p>Does Not Support</p>	<p>The product's main menus adapt to platform settings for contrast and font size. However, most product functions do not adapt to platform settings. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface elements, such as buttons, form fields, and panel borders, do not respond to the macOS Increase Contrast setting. • As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, when a user enlarges text by lowering the display resolution, some product functions are not usable, such as the OK button in the Preferences dialog.
<p>503.3 Alternative User Interfaces</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.</p>
<p>503.4 User Controls for Captions and Audio Description</p>		
<p>503.4.1 Caption Controls</p>	<p>Does Not Support</p>	<p>The product does not provide user controls for captions. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Video playback in the Media Browser panel.
<p>503.4.2 Audio Description</p>	<p>Does Not Support</p>	<p>The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.</p>



Controls		Examples include: Video playback in the Media Browser panel.
504 Authoring Tools		
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Does Not Support	When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files. When the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export PDF files.
504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	<p>In the Export Settings dialog, the product prompts authors to preserve captions. However, most conversion settings and authoring functions do not prompt authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In audio conversion settings, the product does not prompt authors to preserve audio description tracks. • The Name Overlay and Timecode Overlay functions do not prompt



		users for minimum contrast or audio description of the added text.
504.4 Templates	Supports	System presets act as templates for video conversion, and they provide a Captions Export option. While this option is set to "None" by default, authors can change this setting.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information about documentation and support services is available in Adobe's Accessibility Conformance Report for HelpX.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: 4.2 Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes: According to C.4 Functional Performance, this section is informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product's main menus are functional for users without vision. However, most user interface objects in the product are not announced in a screen reader. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panel structures • Trees and tree grids • Tabs • Forms



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buttons • Text in dialogs <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. As noted in 1.2.5 Audio Description, when the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.</p>
<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When the user has chosen high contrast colors in Preferences > Appearance, most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference. ◦ Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference. • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), in workspace panels, a selected row with gray text has insufficient contrast.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, display scaling yields text enlargement only up to 130% to 150%, with some loss of functionality. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>
<p>4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of color. As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference. Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
<p>4.2.4 Usage without hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning Playback, the Media Browser panel does not display captions. <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to</p>



		<p>create content which is functional for users without hearing. As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), when the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.</p>
--	--	--

<p>4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning Playback, the Media Browser panel does not display captions. <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users with limited hearing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), when the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.
---	--	---

<p>4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
---	--	--



<p>4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable with limited manipulation or strength through a keyboard interface. The product provides keyboard access through a combination of standard keystrokes in the workspace and dialogs, alternative commands in the product main menus, and documented product-specific keystrokes. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, tab lists do not receive keyboard focus in the Export Settings dialog. This prevents customization of video settings such as Effects, Audio, and Publish. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements have no visible indicator when they are focused, such as the selected row in tree grids, some icon buttons in the Media Browser panel, and the timeline slider in the Export Settings dialog. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional with limited manipulation and strength.</p>
<p>4.2.8 Usage with limited reach triggers</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach.</p>



	Authored Content (Video): Supports	Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not contain flashing content. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. For example, the product provides labels and instructions for forms, and does not include time limits. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, in some text input fields, the product automatically corrects invalid input without explanation. • As noted in 3.3.3 Error Suggestion, some error messages do not provide a suggestion for correction.



		Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.6.2 are not applicable for this product.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Supports	An accessibility feature to increase color contrast is available in Preferences > Appearance. The path to this feature, through main menus and the Preferences dialog, has sufficient color contrast.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not rely on biological characteristics.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Does Not Support	When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files. When the product converts an imported video



		with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.
5.5 Operable parts		
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product does not have operable parts.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Not Applicable	The product does not have operable parts.
5.6 Locking or Toggle controls		
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to supply key repeat functionality.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes:



7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product provides caption playback.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not present captions which would require synchronization.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Does Not Support	When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Partially Supports	The product plays the primary audio track and the audio description track simultaneously, causing some audio description information to be unintelligible.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Supports	The product preserves synchronization when playing audio description tracks.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Does Not Support	The product exports only the first of two audio tracks.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Does not Supports	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not applicable to this product.

Chapter 9: [Web](#)

Notes: See [WCAG 2.0 section](#).



Notes: Responses are for authored video content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
10.1 General		
10.2 Document success criteria		
10.2.1 through 10.2.38	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in WCAG section
10.2.39 Caption positioning	Not Applicable	The product does not allow authors to export captions which would require positioning.
10.2.40 Audio description timing	Not Applicable	The product does not allow authors to export video with a separate audio description track which would require timing.

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.2.1 Software success criteria (excluding closed functionality)	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
11.2.2 Software success criteria (closed functionality)	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section



11.3 Interoperability with assistive technology		
11.3.1 Closed functionality (informative)		
11.3.2 Accessibility services		
11.3.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that provides a user interface	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.3.2.2 Platform accessibility service support for assistive technologies	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.3.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.3.2.5 through 11.3.2.17.	See information in 11.3.2.5 through 11.3.2.17.
11.3.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.3.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most name, role, state, boundary, and description information of objects to assistive technology.



11.3.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Does Not Support	In functions such as the Queue panel and the Preset Browser panel, the product does not expose the row, column, and headers of table cells to assistive technology.
11.3.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	Most controls, such as option lists and sliders, do not expose their values to assistive technology.
11.3.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label text or label relationships to assistive technology.
11.3.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most hierarchy information is not provided to assistive technology, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panel structures • Form field groups
11.3.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content to assistive technologies, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text values of form fields • Text displayed in dialogs • Tooltip text
11.3.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	As described in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most user interface components do not provide role information to assistive technology. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buttons • Form controls



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trees and tree grids • Tab lists
11.3.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	<p>As described in 2.1.1 Keyboard, the product allows assistive technologies to perform most actions on objects through a keyboard interface, either directly or through equivalent facilitation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab lists. • Expand/collapse controls. • In the Media Browser panel, the function to play a video. • The display of tooltip text for controls.
11.3.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most focus, text insertion point, and text selection information to assistive technology.
11.3.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
11.3.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.3.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify most states and properties of controls. However, some controls do not receive keyboard focus, which



		prevents assistive technology users from modifying their states through a keyboard interface. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab lists. • Expand/collapse controls. • In Preferences, the Attempt to Force Hardware to Document Sample Rate and Enable Hardware Accelerated Decoding checkboxes.
11.3.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of controls.
11.4 Documented accessibility usage		
11.4.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.4.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Does Not Support	Most functions of the product do not expose object, text, and focus information to the accessibility API.
11.5 User preferences	Does Not Support	The product's main menus adapt to platform settings for contrast and font size. However, most product functions do not adapt to platform settings. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface elements such as buttons, form fields, and panel borders do not respond to the macOS Increase Contrast setting.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, when a user enlarges text by lowering the display resolution, some product functions are not usable, such as the OK button in the Preferences dialog.
11.6 Authoring tools		
11.6.1 Content technology		
11.6.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
11.6.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Does Not Support	When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files. When the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.
11.6.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product does not have accessibility checking functionality.
11.6.5 Templates	Supports	System presets act as templates for video conversion, and they provide a Captions Export option. While this option is set to "None" by default, authors are allowed to change this setting.



Accessibility Conformance Report for HelpX.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for ▼

For business ▼

For education ▼

For nonprofits ▼

For mobile ▼

Experience Cloud ▼

Support ▼

Resources ▼

Adobe Account ▼

Adobe ▼

Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)



[On](#) [On](#) [On](#) [On](#)
[Fac](#) [Twi](#) [Linl](#) [Inst](#)

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.2 – July 2018

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Media Encoder CC for Windows, version 13

Product Description: Adobe Media Encoder CC empowers ingest, transcode, creation of proxies and output to virtually all industry standard file formats. Tight integration with Adobe Premiere Pro CC, After Effects CC and other applications provides a seamless workflow.

Date: December 2018

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself.

Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Media Encoder CC involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standards/guidelines:





Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0, at http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/	Level A - Yes Level AA - Yes Level AAA - No
Section 508 as published in 2017, at http://www.Section508.gov	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, V1.1.2 (2015-04) at http://mandate376.standards.eu/standard	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Supports with Exceptions:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.0 Report

Sections 1 and 2 also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, Section 11.2.1- Non-Web Software (excluding closed functionality), and Section 11.2.2 - Non-Web Software (closed functionality).
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.



technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Section 1: Success Criteria, Level A

Notes:

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.1 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.1 (Software) • 11.2.2.1 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not expose text alternatives for non-text content in most product functions. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain non-text content that would require a text alternative.</p>



2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Software) • 11.2.2.2.1 and 11.2.2.2.2 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): When an imported file contains an audio description track for what would otherwise be a video-only clip, the audio is preserved in conversion. Video file formats cannot contain transcripts.</p>



- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web (Software))
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

- 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded)** (Level A)
- Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria
- 9.2.3 (Web)
 - 10.2.3 (non-web document)
 - 11.2.1.3 (Software)
 - 11.2.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)

Software: Supports

Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.

Authored Content (Video): When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.



- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web (Software))
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4 (Web)
- 10.2.4 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.4 (Software)
- 11.2.2.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.
Authored Content (Video): Video file formats cannot contain transcripts, so this criterion is met to the extent supported by the authored content formats



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.7 (Web) • 10.2.7 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.7 (Software) • 11.2.2.7 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s main menus convey structure and relationships through object information. However, most visual information is not provided programmatically, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text displayed in dialogs • Panel structures • Form field groups • Tab lists and tab panels <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing programmatic structure information or text.</p>



- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.8 (Web)
- 10.2.8 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.8 (Software)
- 11.2.2.8 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Where the product presents content to assistive technology, such as in the main menus, the content is presented in a meaningful sequence.
Authored Content (Video): The product allows authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.9 (Web) • 10.2.9 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.9 (Software) • 11.2.2.9 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.10 (Web) • 10.2.10 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.10 (Software) • 11.2.2.10 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: After the user chooses high contrast colors in Preferences > Appearance, most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference. • Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.11 (Web) • 10.2.11 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.11 (Software) • 11.2.2.11 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Playback control is a function of the user’s media player, not the authored content.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.15 (Web) • 10.2.15 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.15 (Software) • 11.2.2.15 (Closed Software) • 11.6.2 (Authoring 	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface, either directly or through equivalent facilitation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Export Settings dialog, tab lists and expand/collapse controls. • In the Media Browser panel, the function to play a video. • In the Queue panel, the function to rename a stitched clip. • Table sort and column width controls in workspace panels. • The Undock function for workspace panels.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Preferences, the Attempt to Force Hardware to Document Sample Rate and Enable Hardware Accelerated Decoding checkboxes. • The display of tooltip text for controls. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require a keyboard interface.</p>
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.16 (Web) • 10.2.16 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.16 (Software) • 11.2.2.16 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.17 (Web) • 10.2.17 (non-web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not include time limits.</p>



<p>document)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.17 (Software) • 11.2.2.17 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (eb) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.18 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update. Authored Content (Video): Playback control is a function of the user’s media player, not the authored content.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.18 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.18 (Software) • 11.2.2.18 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.



2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.19 (Web)
- 10.2.19 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.19 (Software)
- 11.2.2.19 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)

Software:

Supports Authored Content (Video):
Supports

Software: The product does not contain flashing content.

Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content does not flash, or flashes below the required thresholds.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.2.20 (Web) 10.2.20 (non-web document) – Does not apply 11.2.1.20 (Software) – Does not apply 11.2.2.20 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 11.6.2 (Authoring 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



- Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
 - 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

- 2.4.2 Page Titled** (Level A)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria
- 9.2.21 (Web)
 - 10.2.21 (non-web document)
 - 11.2.1.21 (Software) -

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support

Software: The title of the software and the titles of dialogs describe their purpose.
Authored Content (Video): For video file formats that support a title, such as MPEG4, the product does not provide a function for authors to add a title within the product itself or by relying on other tools.



Does not apply

- 11.2.2.21 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.22 (Web)
- 10.2.22 (non-web)

Software: Partially Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:

- Some form elements in Preferences > Appearance and Preferences > Media.



<p>document)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.22 (Software) • 11.2.2.22 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some form elements in the Export Settings dialog. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable components.</p>
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.23 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product contains some text visually styled as links, but this text is not identified programmatically as a link. Therefore, this criterion is not applicable.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.23 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.23 (Software) • 11.2.2.23 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain links.</p>
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.



Page (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.27 (Web)
- 10.2.27 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.27 (Software)
- 11.2.2.27 (Closed Software)
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software:
Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The language is programmatically determinable within the product. The language of the product is set based on the version installed by the user.

Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing a programmatically determined language.

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.



3.2.1 On

Focus (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.29 (Web)
- 10.2.29 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.29 (Software)
- 11.2.2.29 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support

Software:

Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable components.



Docs)		
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.30 (Web) • 10.2.30 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.30 (Software) • 11.2.2.30 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most user inputs do not cause changes of context. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Export Settings, selecting an Audio Format radio button causes focus to be lost. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.2.33 (Web) 10.2.33 (non-web document) 11.2.1.33 (Software) 11.2.2.33 (Closed Software) 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, form fields are limited to elements, such as checkboxes and option lists, which prevent the possibility of input errors. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some text fields, the product automatically corrects invalid input without explanation. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls which would require error identification.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.34 (Web) • 10.2.34 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.34 (Software) • 11.2.2.34 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Visible labels are provided for input fields.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.37 (Web) • 10.2.37 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.37 (Software) • 11.2.2.37 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The software is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A)

- Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria
- 9.2.38 (Web)
 - 10.2.38 (non-web document)
 - 11.2.1.38 (Software)
 - 11.2.2.38 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring

Software: Does Not Support
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product’s main menus convey name, role, and state information to assistive technology. However, most user interface components do not provide programmatic name, role, or state information. Examples include:

- Buttons
- Form controls
- Trees and tree grids
- Tab list

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require programmatically determined name, role, state, property, and value information.



- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

Section 2: Success Criteria, Level AA

Notes:

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5 (Web) • 10.2.5 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.5 (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media. Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



- 11.2.2.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.6 (Web)
- 10.2.6 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.6 (Software)
- 11.2.2.6 (Closed Software) – Does not apply

Software: Supports

Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.

Authored Content (Video): When the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks. The product does not provide a mode of operation for authors to create an audio description for exported videos, either within the product itself or by relying on other tools.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.12 (Web) • 10.2.12 (non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: After the user chooses high contrast colors in Preferences > Appearance, most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In workspace panels, a selected row with gray text has insufficient contrast. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that authored content</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.12 (Software) • 11.2.2.12 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		meets minimum contrast requirements.
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.13 (Web) • 10.2.13 (non-web) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product responds to Windows system display scaling to 200%. However, when text is enlarged 200% without assistive technology, most product functionality is unusable. Examples include:</p>



- document)
 - 11.2.1.13 (Software)
 - 11.2.2.13 (Closed Software)
 - 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

- In the Export Settings dialog, form controls such as Format and Preset are off-screen and can't be reached by scrolling.
- In the Preferences dialog, controls such as the OK button are off-screen and can't be reached by scrolling.

Authored Content (Video): Video file formats can only contain images of text, which do not require resizing.

1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.14 (Web)
- 10.2.14 (non-web document)

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.
Authored Content (Video): A particular presentation is essential for images of text in video.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.14 (Software) • 11.2.2.14 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
--	--	--	--

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



2.4.5 Multiple

Ways (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.24 (Web)
- 10.2.24 (non-web document) – Does not apply
- 11.2.1.24 (Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.2.24 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2(Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software

Software:

Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.

Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.25 (Web) • 10.2.25 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.25 (Software) • 11.2.2.25 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive. Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

2.4.7 Focus

Visible (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.26 (Web)
- 10.2.26 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.26 (Software)
- 11.2.2.26 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

Software: Partially Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator.

Exceptions include:

- The selected row in tree grids, such as the Queue panel and the Preset Browser panel.
- Some icon buttons in the Media Browser panel.
- The timeline slider in the Export Settings dialog.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.28 (Web) • 10.2.28 (non-web document) • 11.2.1.28 (Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.2.28 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing programmatic determination of the language of phrases.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.31 (Web) • 10.2.31 (non-web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>document) – Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.31 (Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.2.31 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>2017 Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



AA)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.32 (Web)
- 10.2.32 (non-web document) – Does not apply
- 11.2.1.32 (Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.2.32 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

2017 Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
---	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.2.35 (Web) 10.2.35 (non-web document) 11.2.1.35 (Software) 11.2.2.35 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, form fields are limited to elements, such as checkboxes and option lists, which prevent the possibility of input errors. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In Export Settings, an error dialog identifies that a frame width is out of range, but a valid range is not provided. In the Save As dialog, an error dialog identifies that a file name is invalid but does not state which characters are allowed. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require suggestions for correction.</p>



- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web) (Software)
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.36 (Web)
- 10.2.36 (non-web document)
- 11.2.1.36 (Software)
- 11.2.2.36 (Closed Software) – Does not apply

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. Changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.
Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not cause legal or financial commitments and does not modify user-controllable data.



- 11.6.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
 - 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
- 2017 Section 508
- 501 (Web (Software))
 - 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
 - 602.3 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support	Software: The product's main menus are functional for users without vision. However, most user interface objects in the product are not announced in a screen reader. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , examples include:



- Panel structures
- Trees and tree grids
- Tabs Forms Buttons
- Text in dialogs

Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. As noted in **1.2.5 Audio Description**, when the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.

302.2 With Limited Vision

Software: Partially Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: When the user has chosen high contrast colors in Preferences > Appearance, most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:

- As noted in **1.4.1 Use of Color**,
- Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference.
- Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference.
- As noted in **1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum)**, in workspace panels, a selected row with gray text has insufficient contrast.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, most product functionality is unusable at 200% display scaling. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>
<p>302.3 Without Perception of Color</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of color. As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference. Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
<p>302.4 Without Hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the Media Browser panel does not provide controls to display captions. <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for</p>



		<p>users without hearing. As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), when the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.</p>
<p>302.5 With Limited Hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include: As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the Media Browser panel does not provide controls to display captions. Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users with limited hearing. As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), when the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.</p>
<p>302.6 Without Speech</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>



<p>302.7 With Limited Manipulation</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable with limited manipulation through a keyboard interface. The product provides keyboard access through a combination of standard keystrokes in the workspace and dialogs, alternative commands in the product main menus, and documented product-specific keystrokes. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, tab lists do not receive keyboard focus in the Export Settings dialog. This prevents customization of video settings such as Effects, Audio, and Publish. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements have no visible indicator when they are focused, such as the selected row in tree grids, some icon buttons in the Media Browser panel, and the timeline slider in the Export Settings dialog. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional with limited manipulation.</p>
<p>302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>



	Authored Content (Video): Supports	Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	<p>Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. For example, the product provides labels and instructions for forms, and does not include time limits. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, in some text input fields, the product automatically corrects invalid input without explanation. • As noted in 3.3.3 Error Suggestion, some error messages do not provide a suggestion for correction. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, or learning abilities.</p>

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:



501.1 Scope –
Incorporation of
WCAG 2.0 AA

See [WCAG 2.0 section](#).

See information in the WCAG section

502 Interoperability with Assistive Technology

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
502.2 Documented Accessibility Features	See 502.2.1-502.2.2	
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Does Not Support	Most functions of the product do not expose object, text, and focus information to the accessibility API.
502.3 Accessibility Services		
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most name, role, state, boundary, and description information of objects to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify most states and properties of controls. However, some controls do not receive keyboard focus, which



		<p>prevents assistive technology users from modifying their states through a keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab lists • Expand/collapse controls. • In Preferences, the Attempt to Force Hardware to Document Sample Rate and Enable Hardware Accelerated Decoding checkboxes.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Does Not Support	In functions such as the Queue panel and the Preset Browser panel, the product does not expose the row, column, and headers of table cells to assistive technology.
502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	Most controls, such as option lists and sliders, do not expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of controls
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label text or label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	<p>As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most hierarchy information is not provided to assistive technology, such as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panel structures • Form field groups



502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	<p>The product does not expose most text content to assistive technology, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text values of form fields • Text displayed in dialogs • Tooltip text
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	<p>The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of controls.</p>
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	<p>AS described in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most user interface components do not provide role information to assistive technology. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buttons Form controls • Trees and tree grids • Tab lists
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Partially Supports	<p>As described in 2.1.1 Keyboard, the product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects through a keyboard interface, either directly or through equivalent facilitation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab lists • Expand/collapse controls • In the Media Browser panel, the function to play a video. • The display of tooltip text for controls.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Does Not Support	<p>The product does not expose most focus, text insertion point, and text</p>



		selection information to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.

503 Applications

503.1 General. Applications shall conform to 503.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
503.2 User Preferences	Does Not Support	<p>The product's main menus adapt to platform settings for contrast and font size. However, most product functions do not adapt to platform settings. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The workspace and most dialogs do not respond to Windows High Contrast themes. As noted in in 1.4.4 Resize Text, when a user enlarges text by lowering the display resolution, essential product controls are off-



		screen and cannot be reached by scrolling.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4 User Controls for Captions and Audio Description	See 503.4.1-503.4.2	
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Video playback in the Media Browser panel.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Video playback in the Media Browser panel.

504 Authoring Tools

504.1 General. Where an application is an authoring tool, the application shall conform to 504 to the extent that information required for accessibility is supported by the destination format.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for	Does Not Support	When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does



Accessibility in Format Conversion		not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files. When the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export PDF files.
504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	<p>In the Export Settings dialog, the product prompts authors to preserve captions. However, most conversion settings and authoring functions do not prompt authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In audio conversion settings, the product does not prompt authors to preserve audio description tracks. • The Name Overlay and Timecode Overlay functions do not prompt users for minimum contrast or audio description of the added text.
504.4 Templates	Supports	System presets act as templates for video conversion, and they provide a Captions Export option. While this option is set to "None" by default, authors can change this setting.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services



[Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: 4.2 Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes: According to C.4 Functional Performance, this section is informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product's main menus are functional for users without vision. However, most user interface objects in the product are not announced in a screen reader. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panel structures • Trees and tree grids • Tabs Forms Buttons • Text in dialogs <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. As noted in 1.2.5 Audio Description, when the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.</p>



<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When the user has chosen high contrast colors in Preferences > Appearance, most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, • Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference. • Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference. As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), in workspace panels, a selected row with gray text has insufficient contrast. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, most product functionality is unusable at 200% display scaling. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>
<p>4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of color. As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some link text is distinguished from non-link text solely through a color difference.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Checkboxes, radio buttons, and some icon buttons convey their focused or unfocused state solely through a color difference. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
<p>4.2.4 Usage without hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning Playback, the Media Browser panel does not display captions. <p>Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without hearing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), when the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.
<p>4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functions are usable with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning Playback, the Media Browser panel does not display captions.



Authored Content (Video): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users with limited hearing.

- As noted in **1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded)**, when the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.

4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability

Software: Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.

4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength

Software: Partially Supports
Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Most product functions are usable with limited manipulation or strength through a keyboard interface. The product provides keyboard access through a combination of standard keystrokes in the workspace and dialogs, alternative commands in the product main menus, and documented product-specific keystrokes. Exceptions include:

- As noted in **2.1.1 Keyboard**, tab lists do not receive keyboard focus in the Export Settings dialog. This prevents customization of video



		<p>settings such as Effects, Audio, and Publish.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements have no visible indicator when they are focused, such as the selected row in tree grids, some icon buttons in the Media Browser panel, and the timeline slider in the Export Settings dialog. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional with limited manipulation and strength.</p>
<p>4.2.8 Usage with limited reach triggers</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach.</p>
<p>4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.</p>
<p>4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt</p>



	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. For example, the product provides labels and instructions for forms, and does not include time limits. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, in some text input fields, the product automatically corrects invalid input without explanation. • As noted in 3.3.3 Error Suggestion, some error messages do not provide a suggestion for correction. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.</p>
<p>4.2.11 Privacy</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data.</p>

Chapter 5: [Generic Requirements](#)

Notes:



5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.6.2 are not applicable for this product.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Supports	An accessibility feature to increase color contrast is available in Preferences > Appearance. The path to this feature, through main menus and the Preferences dialog, has sufficient color contrast.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not rely on biological characteristics.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Does Not Support	When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files. When the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.
5.5 Operable parts		
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product does not have operable parts.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Not Applicable	The product does not have operable parts.
5.6 Locking or Toggle controls		
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.



5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to supply key repeat functionality.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product provides caption playback.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not present captions which would require synchronization.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Does Not Support	When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Partially Supports	The product plays the primary audio track and the audio description track simultaneously, causing some audio



		description information to be unintelligible.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Supports	The product preserves synchronization when playing audio description tracks.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Does Not Support	The product exports only the first of two audio tracks.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Does not Supports	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not applicable to this product.

Chapter 9: [Web](#)

Notes: See [WCAG 2.0 section](#).

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
10.1 General		
10.2 Document success criteria		
10.2.1 through 10.2.38	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in WCAG section
10.2.39 Caption positioning	Not Applicable	The product does not allow authors to export captions which would require positioning.



10.2.40 Audio description timing	Not Applicable	The product does not allow authors to export video with a separate audio description track which would require timing.
----------------------------------	----------------	--

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.2.1 Software success criteria (excluding closed functionality)	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
11.2.2 Software success criteria (closed functionality)	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section
11.3 Interoperability with assistive technology		
11.3.1 Closed functionality (informative)		
11.3.2 Accessibility services		
11.3.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.

Adobe**Adobe**

provides a user interface		
11.3.2.2 Platform accessibility service support for assistive technologies	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.3.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.3.2.5 through 11.3.2.17.	See information in 11.3.2.5 through 11.3.2.17.
11.3.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.3.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most name, role, state, boundary, and description information of objects to assistive technology.
11.3.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Does Not Support	In functions such as the Queue panel and the Preset Browser panel, the product does not expose the row, column, and headers of table cells to assistive technology.
11.3.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	Most controls, such as option lists and sliders, do not expose their values to assistive technology.
11.3.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label text or label relationships to assistive technology.
11.3.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	As described in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most hierarchy



		<p>information is not provided to assistive technology, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panel structures • Form field groups
11.3.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	<p>The product does not expose most text content to assistive technologies, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text values of form fields • Text displayed in dialogs • Tooltip text
11.3.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	<p>As described in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most user interface components do not provide role information to assistive technology. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buttons • Form controls • Trees and tree grids • Tab lists
11.3.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	<p>As described in 2.1.1 Keyboard, the product allows assistive technologies to perform most actions on objects through a keyboard interface, either directly or through equivalent facilitation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab lists. • Expand/collapse controls. • In the Media Browser panel, the function to play a video.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The display of tooltip text for controls.
11.3.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most focus, text insertion point, and text selection information to assistive technology.
11.3.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
11.3.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.3.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	<p>The product allows assistive technology to modify most states and properties of controls. However, some controls do not receive keyboard focus, which prevents assistive technology users from modifying their states through a keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tab lists. Expand/collapse controls. In Preferences, the Attempt to Force Hardware to Document Sample Rate and Enable Hardware Accelerated Decoding checkboxes.
11.3.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of controls.

Adobe**Adobe**

11.4 Documented accessibility usage		
11.4.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.4.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Does Not Support	Most functions of the product do not expose object, text, and focus information to the accessibility API.
11.5 User preferences	Does Not Support	<p>The product's main menus adapt to platform settings for contrast and font size. However, most product functions do not adapt to platform settings. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The workspace and most dialogs do not respond to Windows High Contrast themes. • As noted in in 1.4.4 Resize Text, when a user enlarges text by lowering the display resolution, essential product controls are off-screen and can't be reached by scrolling.
11.6 Authoring tools		
11.6.1 Content technology		
11.6.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.0 section .	See information in the WCAG section



11.6.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Does Not Support	When the product converts an imported video file with embedded closed captions, such as MPEG4, it does not preserve the captions in output video files or sidecar files. When the product converts an imported video with a primary audio track and an audio description track, it saves only the first of the two audio tracks.
11.6.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product does not have accessibility checking functionality.
11.6.5 Templates	Supports	System presets act as templates for video conversion, and they provide a Captions Export option. While this option is set to “None” by default, authors are allowed to change this setting.

Chapter 12: [Documentation and Support Services](#)

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: [ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access](#)

Notes: Not applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator

Change region

Adc on Fac	Adc on Twi	Adc on Linl	Adc on Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Photoshop on the iPad, version 1.1.1

Product Description: Take your creativity to new places with Photoshop on the iPad. Photoshop now goes wherever you do, with features reimagined just for iPad. Craft composites with your finger and retouch images with your Apple Pencil. Work with multiple layers. Your PSDs are the same, whether you're working on desktop or iPad.

Date: March 2020

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Photoshop on the iPad involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included Report
	<input type="checkbox"/>



	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides sufficient text alternatives for most instances of non-text content, such as icon buttons.</p> <p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icons that are purely decorative have alternative text. • Hidden background content of the previous page is rendered on the current page.
---	--	---

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.4 (Web)
- 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.5 (Web)
- 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software)

Software:
Supports

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Docs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most visual structure and relationship information is provided through object information. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table headers not correctly associated with table data cells. • Assistive technology is not notified of addition of new fields. • Groups of controls are not grouped or labelled programmatically. • Headings indicated visually do not provide structural heading information.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide most content in a meaningful sequence. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Content is not read from left to right and top to bottom, disregarding visual grouping of content such as popup menus and toolbars.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software:</p> <p>Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone.</p> <p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selected/Active state of some elements, such as the document selected in creating a new document.
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text within the product meets contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some text elements, such as default document size.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide its own text resizing function. When text is resized using operating system text size settings, most text content does not respond. Of those text elements that do respond, some content and functionality is lost. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigation and tool elements that do not change in response to text size settings. • Some labels are obscured by their inputs. • Some text elements are truncated.
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This requirement is met to the extent supported by the operating system.</p>



<p>only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Close button within dialogs/popup menus. • Sort by up arrow. 	
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>	



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain content elements triggered by hover or focus.</p>
---	----------------------------------	--

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality cannot be operated through alternative input methods or keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When a screen reader is operating, touch gestures and keyboard input have no effect on the canvas. • When a screen reader is operating, controls such as dropdowns, number



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>new screens when they become visible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upon selecting a tool or an option in a menu, focus does not return to the element that initiated the action.
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product do not have keyboard traps. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus is trapped within the menus and doesn't let the users exit out of the menus without selecting a setting.



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	---	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most components do not receive focus in a meaningful order. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus order does not stay within logical groupings of controls, such as popup menus and toolbars.



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of links in the product can be determined from the link text alone or from the programmatic context of the link.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The focus indicator is visible by default.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: For some functions of the product, such as drawing, a path-based gesture is essential. Most other functions of the product do not require multipoint or path-based gestures. Some functions, such as zoom, implement a multipoint gesture while also providing the same function through single-point activation of a button or text field. However, some functions rely on multipoint gestures alone. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Panning a document requires a two finger drag gesture.
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The accessible names of controls contain the text of their visible labels.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is available in more than one language. Most users configure software to match their operating system language. However, the product does not automatically follow the operating system language setting to render its user interface, and the product does not identify its language to assistive technology.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are detected, such as in pixel width and height inputs, items in error are automatically changed to a valid value, but the error is not identified or described in text.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for most input fields. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text inputs for layer name lack labels. • Buttons lack instructions for long press action for VoiceOver users.
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are detected, such as in pixel width and height inputs, items in error are automatically changed to a valid value. The automatic value acts as a suggestion for correction.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role or state information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buttons lacking accessible names. • Image buttons with accessible names that do not describe the button's purpose.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>conveyed programmatically.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some interactive elements lack role information. 	
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>	



Does not apply

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, some visual structure and relationship information is not provided through object information. • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, content is not presented in a meaningful sequence. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be operated while a screen reader is active. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, most components do not receive focus in a meaningful order. • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, input errors are not identified in text. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, user interface components in most product functions do not provide



302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text elements in the product do not meet minimum contrast requirements. • As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, most elements that do respond to platform settings for text size exhibit some loss of content or functionality. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be operated while a screen reader is active. • As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, most content does not respond to platform settings for text size.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of color. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, the selected state of some interactive elements is conveyed through color alone.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users without hearing.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited hearing.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:



		<p>product functionality cannot be operated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, when a selection is not made, focus is trapped within the menus. As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, most components do not receive focus in a meaningful order.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides in-application help and links to online help. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, input errors are not indicated in text. As noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, some input fields lack visible labels.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



WCAG 2.x AA		
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	<p>Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.</p> <p>Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buttons lacking accessible names. • Visible labels not programmatically associated with their controls. • State conveyed visually is not conveyed programmatically. • Some interactive elements lack role information.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Does Not Support	The product does not expose the row, column, and headers of table cells to assistive technology.
502.3.4 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology. Examples include:



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Content structure and heading hierarchy conveyed visually cannot be programmatically determined.
502.3.8 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	<p>The product does not allow assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Actions cannot be executed on the canvas by assistive technology.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Partially Supports	<p>The product exposes most focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focus on the canvas is not exposed to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color and contrast. However, most content in



503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.3 Prompts	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: [Support Documentation and Services](#)

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: [Functional Performance Statements \(FPS\)](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



			<p>include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, some visual structure and relationship information is not provided through object information. • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, content is not presented in a meaningful sequence. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be operated while a screen reader is active. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, most components do not receive focus in a meaningful order. • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, input errors are not identified in text. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, user interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role or state information. 	
	4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text elements in the product do not meet minimum contrast requirements. • As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, most elements that do respond to platform settings for text size exhibit some loss of content or functionality. • As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, some non-text controls lack sufficient contrast. 	



		<p>active.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 11.7 User Preferences, most content does not respond to platform settings for text size.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of color. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, the selected state of some interactive elements is conveyed through color alone.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users without hearing.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited hearing.
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation or strength. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, when keyboard access is enabled through activation of a screen reader, most product functionality cannot be operated. As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, when a selection is not made, focus is trapped within the menus. As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, most components do not receive focus in a meaningful order. As noted in 2.5.1 Pointer Gestures, panning a document requires a two



limited reach	Supports	limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: As noted in 2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold , the product does not contain flashing content.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides in-application help and links to online help. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 3.3.1 Error Identification, input errors are not indicated in text. • As noted in 3.3.2 Labels and Instructions, some input fields lack visible labels.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1.3.1 Audio output of visual information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.2 Auditory output delivery including speech	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.3 Auditory output correlation	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



5.1.3.5 Speech output automatic interruption	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.6 Speech output for non-text content	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.7 Speech output for video information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.8 Masked entry	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.9 Private access to personal data	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.10 Non-interfering audio output	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.11 Private listening volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.12 Speaker volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.13 Volume reset	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.14 Spoken languages	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.15 Non-visual error identification	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.16 Receipts, tickets, and transactional outputs	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.4 Functionality closed to text enlargement	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to text enlargement.



5.1.6.1 Closed functionality	See 5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.16	See information in 5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.16.
5.1.6.2 Input focus	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to keyboards.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	The product does not convert content.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	Those actions that do require pinching or twisting of the wrist to operate provide an accessible alternative means of operation, such as a control requiring single point activation.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Most operable parts have an accessible name which enables them to be discernible without user vision. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some on-screen buttons do not have an accessible name.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.



5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	This product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Partially Supports	Most functions of the product that require simultaneous user actions provide an alternative interaction that does not require simultaneous user actions. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Panning an image requires a two finger drag gesture.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web (see WCAG 2.x section)

Notes:

Chapter 10: Non-web Documents

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: Software

Notes: Not Applicable

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in the WCAG 2.x section.



11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buttons lacking accessible names. Visible labels not programmatically associated with their controls. State conveyed visually is not conveyed programmatically. Some interactive elements lack role information.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Does Not Support	The product does not expose the row, column, and headers of table cells to assistive technology.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Supports	The product exposes hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grouped controls with visible parent labels that are not grouped or labelled programmatically. Content structure and heading hierarchy conveyed visually cannot be programmatically determined.
11.5.2.10 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.



		conveys available actions to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actions cannot be executed on the canvas by assistive technology.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Partially Supports	The product exposes most focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus on the canvas is not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color and contrast. However, most content in the product does not adapt to platform settings for font size.



11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services		
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
Notes: Information regarding Support, Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.		
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account





Featured products


[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)



Change region 



[Adc
on
Fac](#)



[Adc
on
Twi](#)



[Adc
on
Linl](#)



[Adc
on
Inst](#)

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) /

[AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Photoshop version 21.1.2 (macOS)

Product Description: Photoshop is an industry leading imaging software for digital imagery; compositing, retouching, drawing, illustration, creative imaging and more.

Date: October 2023

Contact information: access@adobe.com

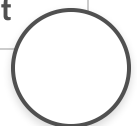
Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Photoshop involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
--------------------	--------------------





	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation.
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide sufficient text alternatives for most non-text content, including images that are within the product screens and image buttons. Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to provide text alternatives for non-text content.</p>
---	--	---

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media. Authored Content (PDF): The PDF formats that the product is capable of exporting do</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The PDF formats that the product is capable of exporting do not allow multimedia content.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative. Authored Content (PDF): The PDF formats that the product is capable of exporting do not allow multimedia content.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain live synchronized media.</p>
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video content that would require audio description.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Docs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) Revised Section 508 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: A clear hierarchy is represented in menus; however, most information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined, nor are they available in text.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to provide appropriate programmatic or textual equivalents for most visual structure and relationship information.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have a meaningful reading sequence that can be programmatically determined. Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.</p>
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Responding to the display orientation is a function of the user’s viewer application, not the authored content.</p>
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The content technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain audio that plays</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Text within the product meets contrast requirements. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that text meets contrast requirements.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The text of interface increases in size appropriately.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Using the zoom function of a PDF reader application, text can be resized up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): All text is exported as an image with no alternative text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content requires two-dimensional layout for meaning.</p>



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some product functions, a control has a dark blue outline on a dark gray background. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain content elements triggered by hover or focus.</p>
---	---	---

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The main application menus are keyboard accessible. However, most complete product functions cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The main tool bar does not have a method of access via the keyboard. • Most controls are not accessible with the keyboard.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product contains keyboard traps. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus is trapped at the library search box after creating a new document. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include keyboard traps.</p>

**2.1.4 Character Key****Shortcuts** (Level A 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.1.4 (Web)
- 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software:

Supports

Authored Content**(PDF):** Supports**Software:** The software provides character key shortcuts and they can be remapped within the software.**Authored Content (PDF):** Authored content does not provide character key shortcuts.**Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:**

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product does not include time limits. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include time limits.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content does not flash.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software and the titles of modal dialogs describe their purpose.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where components receive focus, the focus order is consistent with the meaning of the content. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of most links in the product can be determined from the link text alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some links do not provide their purpose from link text alone, and information from the link’s context is not programmatically determined. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain links.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In those elements that can receive keyboard focus, focus is indicated visually. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, user interface components do not provide programmatic name information. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include labels or other readable content.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface. Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to set the language of the document.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time. Authored Content (PDF): Authors have no method for changing language of the content inline.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components do not initiate a change of context when a control or input field receives focus.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable components.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components do not initiate a change of context when a control or input field receives input except where appropriate.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user input controls.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software. Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, items in error are identified and error messages are provided visually.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Visual labels are provided for input fields.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain legal or financial data and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software. Authored Content (PDF): The authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic information. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain controls that would require programmatically determined name, role, state, property, and value information.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software. Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



Does not apply		
----------------	--	--

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined, nor are they available in text. • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product does not have a meaningful reading sequence that can be programmatically determined. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be operated using the keyboard alone for navigation. • As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, a keyboard trap is present when creating a new document.



		<p>programmatic information.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, authors cannot provide alternative text that is exported. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, the product does not allow authors to provide appropriate programmatic or textual equivalents for most visual structure and relationship information. • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product does not allow authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.
<p>302.2 With Limited Vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>
<p>302.3 Without Perception of Color</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is usable by people without perception of color. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
<p>302.4 Without Hearing</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.</p>



302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited hearing.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality requires the use of a mouse. • As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, a keyboard trap is present when creating a new document. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited manipulation.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach and strength.



and Learning Abilities	Authored Content (PDF): Supports	learning abilities. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.
------------------------	---	--

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.x AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for most controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Does Not Support	Most states and properties of controls cannot be set programmatically through assistive technology.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not contain tables.



		Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combo boxes.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Does Not Support	Most values of controls cannot be set programmatically through assistive technology.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , the product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most information on screens is not exposed to assistive technology, which includes hierarchical parent-child relationships.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most text information on screens is not exposed to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	Where text input controls are present, their text values can be set programmatically through assistive technology.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Some controls, such as menus, provide role information. However, most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	Though some actions can be executed on objects through assistive technology, most actions require the use of a mouse.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology.



		selection for most controls. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, focus is trapped at the library search box after creating a new document.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The state change of checkboxes and radio buttons.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Supports	System accessibility preferences are supported in the software, such as invert colors, high contrast, and others.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Does Not Support	When converting a Photoshop file into PDF format, the product does not preserve the alternative text of images or other textual information.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Does Not Support	The product exports PDF 1.7 files that do not conform to PDF/UA-1.



		WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA.
504.4 Templates	Does Not Support	Downloadable templates do not allow authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined, nor are they available in text. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product does not have a meaningful reading sequence that can be programmatically determined. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be



		<p>keyboard trap is present when creating a new document.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, user interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic information. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, authors cannot provide alternative text that is exported. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, the product does not allow authors to provide appropriate programmatic or textual equivalents for most visual structure and relationship information. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product does not allow authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.
<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, in some product functions a control has a dark blue outline on a dark gray background. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>



	Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without hearing.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited hearing.
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality requires the use of a mouse. • As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, a keyboard trap is present when creating a new document. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited manipulation or strength.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with



photosensitive seizure triggers	Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	flashing content. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports	Software: The product maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1.3.1 Audio output of visual information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.2 Auditory output delivery including speech	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.3 Auditory output correlation	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.4 Speech output user control	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



5.1.3.6 Speech output for non-text content	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.7 Speech output for video information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.8 Masked entry	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.9 Private access to personal data	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.10 Non-interfering audio output	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.11 Private listening volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.12 Speaker volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.13 Volume reset	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.14 Spoken languages	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.15 Non-visual error identification	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.16 Receipts, tickets, and transactional outputs	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.4 Functionality closed to text enlargement	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to text enlargement.
5.1.5 Visual output for auditory information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



5.1.6.2 Input focus	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to keyboards.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Does Not Support	Text enlargement and interface color change (to increase contrast) rely on the user's ability to perceive small menu text. Creation of additional keyboard shortcuts requires the mouse.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not rely on biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Does Not Support	Alternative text information for images is only exported with HTML documents and not PDF.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Does Not Support	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	This product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.



5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.
-------------------------------	----------	--

Chapter 6: [ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: [ICT with Video Capabilities](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.x section](#))

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
10.1.1 through 10.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
10.5 Caption positioning	Authored Content (PDF): Not Applicable	Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video.
10.6 Audio description timing	Authored Content (PDF): Not Applicable	Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video.

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:



11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in the WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that provides a user interface	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.2 Platform accessibility service support for assistive technologies	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for most controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px;">The product does not contain tables.</div>
11.5.2.7 Values	Partially Supports	The product exposes the values of most input controls to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combo boxes.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , the product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most information on screens is not exposed



11.5.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most text information on screens is not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Some controls, such as menus, provide role information. However, most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	Though some actions can be executed on objects through assistive technology, most actions require the use of a mouse.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move or modify focus, insertion point, and selection for most controls. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, focus is trapped at the library search box after creating a new document.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The state change of checkboxes and radio buttons.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Does Not Support	Most states and properties of controls cannot be set programmatically through assistive technology.



		technology.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	System accessibility preferences are supported in the software, such as invert colors, high contrast, and others.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	The product enables authors to create content which partially conforms to WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA. See details for individual criteria in the WCAG 2.x section. Most authoring functions in the product do not actively guide authors to create accessible content.
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Does Not Support	When converting a Photoshop file into PDF format, the product does not preserve the alternative text of images or other textual information.
Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services		
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product does not have accessibility checking functionality.
Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.		
11.9.5 Templates	Does Not Support	Downloadable templates do not allow authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA.
Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access		

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator

Change region

Adc on Fac	Adc on Twi	Adc on Linl	Adc on Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Photoshop version 21.1.2 (Windows)

Product Description: Photoshop is an industry leading imaging software for digital imagery; compositing, retouching, drawing, illustration, creative imaging and more.

Date: October 2023

Contact information: access@adobe.com

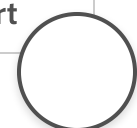
Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Photoshop involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
--------------------	--------------------





	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation.
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide sufficient text alternatives for most non-text content, including images that are within the product screens and image buttons. Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to provide text alternatives for non-text content.</p>
---	--	---

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media. Authored Content (PDF): The PDF formats that the product is capable of exporting do</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The PDF formats that the product is capable of exporting do not allow multimedia content.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative. Authored Content (PDF): The PDF formats that the product is capable of exporting do not allow multimedia content.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain live synchronized media.</p>
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video content that would require audio description.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: A clear hierarchy is represented in menus; however, most information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined, nor are they available in text.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to provide appropriate programmatic or textual equivalents for most visual structure and relationship information.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have a meaningful reading sequence that can be programmatically determined. Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.</p>
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Responding to the display orientation is a function of the user’s viewer application, not the authored content.</p>
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The content technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain audio that plays</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Text within the product meets contrast requirements. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that text meets contrast requirements.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The text of interface controls resizes to 200% for application menus. However, most windows, including the main tool bars and dialogs, do not resize.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Using the zoom function of a PDF reader application, text can be resized up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Does not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): All text is exported as an image with no alternative text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The text of interface controls resizes to 200% for application menus. However, most windows, including the main tool bars and dialogs, do not resize. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content requires two-dimensional layout for meaning.</p>



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some product functions, a control has a dark blue outline on a dark gray background. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain content elements triggered by hover or focus.</p>
---	--	---

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The main application menus are keyboard accessible. However, most complete product functions cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The main tool bar does not have a method of access via the keyboard. • Most controls are not accessible with the keyboard.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product contains keyboard traps. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus is trapped at the library search box after creating a new document. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The software provides character key shortcuts and they can be remapped within the software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	--	--

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content does not flash.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software and the titles of modal dialogs describe their purpose.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where components receive focus, the focus order is consistent with the meaning of the content. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of most links in the product can be determined from the link text alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some links do not provide their purpose from link text alone, and information from the link’s context is not programmatically determined. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain links.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In those elements that can receive keyboard focus, focus is indicated visually. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, user interface components do not provide programmatic name information. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not include labels or other readable content.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface. Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to set the language of the document.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time. Authored Content (PDF): Authors have no method for changing language of the content inline.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components do not initiate a change of context when a control or input field receives focus.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain focusable components.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components do not initiate a change of context when a control or input field receives input except where appropriate.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user input controls.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software. Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 			
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>	



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, items in error are identified and error messages are provided visually.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Visual labels are provided for input fields.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not detect input errors that are displayed to users.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain legal or financial data and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software. Authored Content (PDF): The authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic information. Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain controls that would require programmatically determined name, role, state, property, and value information.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software. Authored Content (PDF): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



Does not apply		
----------------	--	--

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined, nor are they available in text. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product does not have a meaningful reading sequence that can be programmatically determined. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be operated using the keyboard alone for navigation. As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, a keyboard trap is present when creating a new document.



			<p>programmatic information.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, authors cannot provide alternative text that is exported. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, the product does not allow authors to provide appropriate programmatic or textual equivalents for most visual structure and relationship information. • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product does not allow authors to present content in a meaningful sequence. 	
302.2 With Limited Vision	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives. • As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, the product does not fully support Windows High Contrast mode. • As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, most menus and windows do not change font sizes when the system font size changes. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>		
302.3 Without Perception of Color	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is usable by people without perception of color.</p>		



<p>302.4 Without Hearing</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without hearing.</p>
<p>302.5 With Limited Hearing</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited hearing.</p>
<p>302.6 Without Speech</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
<p>302.7 With Limited Manipulation</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality requires the use of a mouse. • As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, a keyboard trap is present when creating a new document. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited manipulation.</p>
<p>302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>



and Learning Abilities	Authored Content (PDF): Supports	learning abilities. Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.
------------------------	---	--

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.x AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for most controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Does Not Support	Most states and properties of controls cannot be set programmatically through assistive technology.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not contain tables.



		Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combo boxes.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Does Not Support	Most values of controls cannot be set programmatically through assistive technology.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , the product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most information on screens is not exposed to assistive technology, which includes hierarchical parent-child relationships.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most text information on screens is not exposed to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	Where text input controls are present, their text values can be set programmatically through assistive technology.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Some controls, such as menus, provide role information. However, most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	Though some actions can be executed on objects through assistive technology, most actions require the use of a mouse.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology.



		<p>selection for most controls. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, focus is trapped at the library search box after creating a new document.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	<p>The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The state change of checkboxes and radio buttons.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	<p>The product supports most platform accessibility settings. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The product does not fully support High Contrast mode. Only the menus and popup windows change their theme. Most windows, including the main tool bars and dialogs, do not resize.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided	Does Not Support	When converting a Photoshop file into PDF format, the product does not preserve the



504.2.2 PDF Export	Does Not Support	The product exports PDF 1.7 files that do not conform to PDF/UA-1.
504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	Most authoring functions do not prompt authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA.
504.4 Templates	Does Not Support	Downloadable templates do not allow authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (PDF): Does Not Support	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined, nor are they available in text.



			<p>can be programmatically determined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality cannot be operated using the keyboard alone for navigation. As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, a keyboard trap is present when creating a new document. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, user interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic information. <p>Authored Content (PDF): The product does not allow authors to create content which is functional for users without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, authors cannot provide alternative text that is exported. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, the product does not allow authors to provide appropriate programmatic or textual equivalents for most visual structure and relationship information. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the product does not allow authors to present content in a meaningful sequence. 	
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision		<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, the product does not provide sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, in some product functions a control has 	



		<p>product does not fully support Windows High Contrast mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 11.7 User Preferences, most menus and windows do not change font sizes when the system font size changes. <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited vision.</p>
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is usable by people without perception of color.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without hearing.</p>
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited hearing.</p>
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most product functionality requires the use



		<p>creating a new document.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited manipulation or strength.</p>
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach.</p>
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.</p>
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.</p>
4.2.11 Privacy	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used.</p> <p>Authored Content (PDF): Authors can create content which maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used.</p>

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



5.1.3.1 Audio output of visual information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.2 Auditory output delivery including speech	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.3 Auditory output correlation	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.4 Speech output user control	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.5 Speech output automatic interruption	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.6 Speech output for non-text content	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.7 Speech output for video information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.8 Masked entry	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.9 Private access to personal data	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.10 Non-interfering audio output	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.11 Private listening volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.12 Speaker volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.13 Volume reset	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



5.1.3.15 Non-visual error identification	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.16 Receipts, tickets, and transactional outputs	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.4 Functionality closed to text enlargement	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to text enlargement.
5.1.5 Visual output for auditory information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.6.1 Closed functionality	See 5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.16	See information in 5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.16.
5.1.6.2 Input focus	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to keyboards.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Does Not Support	Text enlargement and interface color change (to increase contrast) rely on the user's ability to perceive small menu text. Creation of additional keyboard shortcuts requires the mouse.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Does Not Support	Alternative text information for images is only exported with HTML documents and not PDF.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.



		As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	This product does not, by itself, supply a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: [ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: [ICT with Video Capabilities](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.x section](#))

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



10.5 Caption positioning	Authored Content (PDF): Not Applicable	Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video.
10.6 Audio description timing	Authored Content (PDF): Not Applicable	Authored Content (PDF): Authored content does not contain video.

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in the WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that provides a user interface	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.2 Platform accessibility service support for assistive technologies	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for most controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .



11.5.2.7 Values	Partially Supports	The product exposes the values of most input controls to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combo boxes.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , the product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most information on screens is not exposed to assistive technology, which includes hierarchical parent-child relationships.
11.5.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , most text information on screens is not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Some controls, such as menus, provide role information. However, most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	Though some actions can be executed on objects through assistive technology, most actions require the use of a mouse.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move or modify focus, insertion point, and selection for most controls. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, focus is trapped at the library search



notification		technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The state change of checkboxes and radio buttons.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Does Not Support	Most states and properties of controls cannot be set programmatically through assistive technology.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Does Not Support	Most values of controls cannot be set programmatically through assistive technology.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	The product supports most platform accessibility settings. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The product does not fully support Windows High Contrast mode. Only the menus and popup windows change their theme. Most windows, including the main tool bars and dialogs, do not resize.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	The product enables authors to create content which partially conforms to WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA. See details for individual criteria in the WCAG 2.x section. Most authoring functions in the product do not actively guide authors to create accessible content.



information in transformations		alternative text of images or other textual information.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product does not have accessibility checking functionality.
11.8.5 Templates	Does Not Support	Downloadable templates do not allow authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA.

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the

Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account





Featured products


Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region 



Adc
on
Fac



Adc
on
Twi



Adc
on
Linl



Adc
on
Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) /

[AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report International Edition

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: After Effects version 24.5 for MacOS

Report Date: July 2024

Product Description: After Effects is a motion design, VFX, animation and video compositing software.

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing After Effects involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well as exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standards/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
--------------------	--------------------





	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.1 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

Documents conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation.
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.1 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.1.1.1 (Web) 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web) (Software) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All images used within the application are marked as decorative and do not provide meaningful content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain non-text content that would require a text alternative.</p>

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (web) • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All the prerecorded video content provides captions. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create open captions for audio content in synchronized media.</p>



Docs)		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides text alternative for the video content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can provide open audio descriptions for video.</p>
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide an audio description for videos.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can provide open audio descriptions for video.</p>

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.



<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: A clear hierarchy is represented in menus; however, information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined. When individual tools are selected additional options may appear in the product. Visual positioning is the sole means of indicating the connection between the options and the tools that spawned them.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing programmatic structure information or text.</p>
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence,</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): The product allows authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.</p>



<p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics. Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.3.4 Orientation (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation. Authored Content (Video): Responding to the display orientation is a function of the user’s media player, not the authored content.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain input fields that collect information about the user.</p>

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.2 (Web) • 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Playback control is a function of the user's media player, not the authored content.</p>



Docs)		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The text in the product meets minimum contrast requirements.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that text meets contrast requirements.</p>
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most content in the product adjusts to the resized text. Exception Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The text in the Learn panel does not adjust to the resized text in the default panel settings and makes the text only half visible <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to captions or images of text in video.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Composition Panel the New Composition and New Composition from Footage get hidden <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content requires a two-dimensional layout for meaning.</p>
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product has meaningful non-text content elements, such as most meaningful graphics and user interface components, with sufficient contrast.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When most content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner that meets this criterion. Exception Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The tooltips for buttons get overlapped by the mouse pointer on the project page <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain content elements triggered by hover or focus.</p>



Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The top menu options are not accessible with the standard keyboard navigation • The buttons on the home page cannot be activated with the keyboard • Tool options on the project page are not accessible • Adding effects and keyframes are not accessible with the keyboard <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require a keyboard interface.</p>
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have any keyboard trap.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require a keyboard interface.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Adjusting the timing of video playback is a function of the user's media player, not the authored content.</p>
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements that move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Playback control is a function of the user's media player, not the authored content.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
--	--	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content does not flash or flashes within an acceptable threshold.</p>



Docs)

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web file formats such as video.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.2 (Web) • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): For video file formats that support a document title, such as MPEG4, the product does not provide a function for authors to add a title within the product itself or by relying on other tools.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most of the product supports logical focus order Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The focus does not return to the home page after closing the top menu <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not contain links</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain links.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



docs		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: the headings and labels are descriptive in the product.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Next and Previous buttons on the learn panel do not receive visual focus <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) • 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>pointer and allows the user to cancel the pointer action before completing the pointer click.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not rely on pointer input.</p>
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, user interface components do not provide programmatic name information.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user interface controls.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing a programmatically determined language.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes in language for passages or phrases can be programmatically determined.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing programmatic determination of the language of phrases.</p>

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video):</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable components.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Support</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>
--	--	---

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the login form, items in error</p>



- 9.3.3.1 (Web)
- 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document)
- 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls which would require error identification.

3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.3.3.2 (Web)
- 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

Software: Partially Supports

Authored Content (Video) Supports

Software: Labels are provided for most input fields. Exceptions include:

- Search edit fields does not have a visual label assigned

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.3.3.3 (Web) 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web) (Software) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, the input is automatically corrected to a valid value.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require suggestions for correction.</p>
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.3.3.4 (Web) 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require error identification or prevention.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
---	--	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): The authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.4.1.2 (Web) 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web) (Software) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product function does not provide programmatic Name, Role, State, or Value information. Example includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except for of the main menu and some dialogs, text in the product is not exposed to assistive technology Inputs lack programmatically associated labels Controls lack an accessible name or role <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require programmatically determined name, role, state, property, and value information.</p>
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.4.1.3 (Web) 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 –
Does not apply

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have support for a screen reader</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The product does not support screen reader usage, making it inaccessible for users without vision • Many user interface elements do not convey appropriate names or roles • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, not all content is accessible to keyboard-only users <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded), 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative



		<p>provide closed audio description, and are not prompted to create audio description content.</p> <p>As noted in 504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion, closed audio descriptions are not preserved when converting video content.</p>
302.2 With Limited Vision	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, Some buttons do not receive the visual focus. As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, Most content in the product adjusts to the resized text with few exceptions. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded), 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded), and 1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) authors can provide open audio description for video, authors cannot provide closed audio description, and are not prompted to create audio description content. As noted in 504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion, closed audio descriptions are not preserved when converting video content.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users without perception of color.</p>



	Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) and 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) authors can provide open captions for video, authors cannot provide closed captions, and are not prompted to create caption content. • As noted in 504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion, closed captions are not preserved when converting video content.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The Product provides captions for videos, or the text alternatives are available</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) and 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) authors can provide open captions for video, authors cannot provide closed captions and are not prompted to create caption content. • As noted in 504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion, closed captions are not preserved when converting video content.
302.6 Without Speech	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users without speech.</p>
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:

Adobe**Adobe**

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not provide a visual keyboard focus indicator. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited manipulation.</p>
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Some controls in the product interface provide keyboard access. However, as noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most key functions, such as manipulating objects in the Composition, adjusting values in the timeline, and switching between panels, do not provide full keyboard access. Strength is not required to use the product.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>



Learning Abilities	Authored Content (Video): Supports	<p>content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. To assist with user understanding, most controls in the product interface provide tooltips on mouse hover. The product also provides tutorials to assist users with some of its basic and advanced functionality. In addition, users are able to customize the product interface to best suit their specific needs. However, the complexity of the product may prevent some users with cognitive disabilities from using all its functionality with ease. Additionally, the language used, such as “Parametric EQ”, may be difficult for some users to understand.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.</p>
--------------------	---	--

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.



502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for many of its controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Does Not Support	Some states and properties within the product can be set programmatically; however, most states of objects, such as checkboxes in the preferences window, cannot be.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Does Not Support	The product contains a tabular interface within the timeline that does not have programmatically determinable rows, columns, or headers.
502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	The product allows current values to be programmatically determinable; however, the range of all allowable values for most objects is not programmatically determinable.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Partially Supports	The product allows minimal use of assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	Most label relationships in the product are not programmatically determinable.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most hierarchical relationships are not programmatically determinable.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content and text values to assistive technology.



502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most controls do not contain programmatic roles and do not provide a programmatic list of actions that can be taken on objects.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	Assistive technology cannot programmatically execute actions on most objects, such as those found in the timeline.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes a highly visual focus indicator as a mechanism to track focus. Text insertion points and selections are tracked using native platform features.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Partially Supports	As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard , very few controls receive keyboard focus within the product.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	Most content in the product adjusts to the resized text with few exceptions. Ref. 1.4.4 Resize Text.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.



504.2 Content Creation or Editing (if not authoring tool, enter “not applicable”)	See WCAG 2.1 Section	See information in the WCAG section.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Not Applicable	The product does not convert content from one format to another.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not allow users to export PDF content.
504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mode of operation that prompts authors to create content that conforms to the WCAG.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product does not provide templates.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:



<p>4.2.1 Usage without vision</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have support for a screen reader</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The product does not support screen reader usage, making it inaccessible for users without vision. Many user interface elements do not convey appropriate names or roles as noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard; not all content is accessible to keyboard-only users. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded), 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded), and 1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded), authors can provide open audio description for video, authors cannot provide closed audio description and are not prompted to create audio description content. As noted in 7.2.3 Preservation of audio description, the product does not preserve audio description data when converting video.
<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some buttons do not receive the visual focus. As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, most content in the product adjusts to the resized text except a few exceptions. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p>



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded), 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded), and 1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded), authors can provide open audio description for video, authors cannot provide closed audio description and are not prompted to create audio description content. As noted in 7.2.3 Preservation of audio description, the product does not preserve audio description data when converting video.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of color	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users without perception of color.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The Product provides captions for videos, or the text alternatives are available. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited hearing. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) and 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), authors can provide open captions for video, authors cannot provide closed captions and are not prompted to create caption content. As noted in 7.1 Preservation of captioning, the product does not preserve closed caption data when converting video.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The Product provides captions for videos, or the text alternatives are available.



	<p>Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) and 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), authors can provide open captions for video, authors cannot provide closed captions and are not prompted to create caption content. • As noted in 7.1 Preservation of captioning, the product does not preserve closed caption data when converting video.
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users without speech.</p>
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements are not accessible with the keyboard. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not provide a visual keyboard focus indicator. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited manipulation and strength.</p>
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored</p>	<p>Software: Some controls in the product interface provide keyboard access. However, as noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most key functions, such as manipulating objects in the</p>



	Content (Video): Supports	Composition, adjusting values in the timeline, and switching between panels, do not provide full keyboard access. Strength is not required to use the product. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not contain flashing content. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. To assist with user understanding, most controls in the product interface provide tooltips on mouse hover. The product also provides tutorials to assist users with some of its basic and advanced functionality. In addition, users are able to customize the product interface to best suit their specific needs. However, the complexity of the product may prevent some users with cognitive disabilities from using all its functionality with ease. Additionally, the language used, such as “Parametric EQ,” may be difficult for some users to understand. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.



	Authored Content (Video): Supports	Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Does Not Support	The product contains keyboard shortcuts in order to assist users who use a keyboard as their primary mode of operation; however, it is not possible to effectively change keyboard shortcuts solely through the use of the keyboard.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product. [typical response]
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.



5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Not Applicable	The product does not contain operable parts.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Partially Supports	Most actions do not require simultaneous user action; however, some keyboard shortcuts require pressing multiple keys. As noted in 5.2 Activation of accessibility features, these cannot be changed from the keyboard alone.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes:

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes:



7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide closed caption playback.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not display closed captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed caption data when converting video.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio descriptions.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does have a mechanism to play closed audio descriptions.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve audio description data when converting video.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web

Notes: [See WCAG 2.x section](#)



Chapter 11: Software

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for many of its controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Does Not Support	The product contains a tabular interface within the timeline that does not have programmatically determinable rows, columns, and headers.
11.5.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	The product allows current values to be programmatically determinable; however, the range of all allowable values for most objects is not programmatically determinable.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	Most label relationships in the product are not programmatically determinable.



11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most parent-child relationships are not programmatically determinable.
11.5.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most controls do not contain programmatic roles and do not provide a programmatic list of actions that can be taken on objects.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	Assistive technology cannot programmatically execute actions on most objects, such as those found in the timeline.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.



11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to a few platform settings for contrast and font size.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	The product enables authors to create content which conforms to most WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA. See details for individual criteria in the WCAG 2.x section. However, most authoring functions in the product do not actively guide authors to create accessible content.
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed captions or audio descriptions provided for accessibility.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product does not have accessibility checking functionality.
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	The product does not provide templates for authored content.



Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)

Adobe

Adobe



On On On On
Fac Twi Linl Inst

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report International Edition

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: After Effects version 24.5 for Windows

Report Date: July 2024

Product Description: After Effects is a motion design, VFX, animation and video compositing software.

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing After Effects involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well as exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standards/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
--------------------	--------------------





	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.1 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

Documents conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation.
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.1 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.1.1.1 (Web) 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web (Software)) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All images used within the application are marked as decorative and do not provide meaningful content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain non-text content that would require a text alternative.</p>

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (web) • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All the prerecorded video content provides captions. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create open captions for audio content in synchronized media.</p>



<p>(Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides text alternative for the video content. Authored Content (Video): Authors can provide open audio descriptions for video.</p>
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media. Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide an audio description for videos.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can provide open audio descriptions for video.</p>

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: A clear hierarchy is represented in menus; however, information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined. When individual tools are selected additional options may appear in the product. Visual positioning is the sole means of indicating the connection between the options and the tools that spawned them.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing programmatic structure information or text.</p>
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence,</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): The product allows authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Responding to the display orientation is a function of the user’s media player, not the authored content.</p>
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain input fields that collect information about the user.</p>

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.2 (Web) • 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Playback control is a function of the user's media player, not the authored content.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The text in the product meets minimum contrast requirements.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that text meets contrast requirements.</p>
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most content in the product adjusts to the resized text. Exception Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The text in the Learn panel does not adjust to the resized text in the default panel



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to captions or images of text in video.</p>	
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>	



<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, most of the content adjusts properly, Exceptions Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the Composition Panel the New Composition and New Composition from Footage get hidden <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content requires a two-dimensional layout for meaning.</p>
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product has meaningful non-text content elements, such as most meaningful graphics and user interface components, with sufficient contrast.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.12 (Web)
- 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software: Supports

Authored Content

(Video): Supports

Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.

1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.13 (Web)
- 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software: Partially Supports

Authored Content

(Video): Supports

Software: When most content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner that meets this criterion. Exception Include:

- The tooltips for buttons get overlapped by the mouse pointer on the project page

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain content elements triggered by hover or focus.



Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The top menu options are not accessible with the standard keyboard navigation • The buttons on the home page cannot be activated with the keyboard • Tool options on the project page are not accessible • Adding effects and keyframes are not accessible with the keyboard <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require a keyboard interface.</p>
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have any keyboard trap.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require a keyboard interface.</p>



<p>Functionality Software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Adjusting the timing of video playback is a function of the user's media player, not the authored content.</p>
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements that move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Playback control is a function of the user's media player, not the authored content.</p>



Docs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) Revised Section 508 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content does not flash or flashes within an acceptable threshold.</p>



Docs)

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web file formats such as video.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.2 (Web) • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Does Not Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): For video file formats that support a document title, such as MPEG4, the product does not provide a function for authors to add a title within the product itself or by relying on other tools.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most of the product supports logical focus order Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The focus does not return to the home page after closing the top menu <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not contain links</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain links.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



docs		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: the headings and labels are descriptive in the product.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The top menu options do not receive a visual focus • The Next and Previous buttons on the learn panel do not receive visual focus <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable elements.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) • 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>pointer and allows the user to cancel the pointer action before completing the pointer click.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not rely on pointer input.</p>
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, user interface components do not provide programmatic name information.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user interface controls.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing a programmatically determined language.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes in language for passages or phrases can be programmatically determined.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Video file formats are not capable of containing programmatic determination of the language of phrases.</p>

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video):</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain focusable components.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Support</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>
--	--	---

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the login form, items in error</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls which would require error identification.</p>
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video) Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for most input fields. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Search edit fields does not have a visual label assigned <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, the input is automatically corrected to a valid value.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require suggestions for correction.</p>
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require error identification or prevention.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
---	--	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): The authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.4.1.2 (Web) 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web (Software)) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product function does not provide programmatic Name, Role, State, or Value information.</p> <p>Example includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Except for of the main menu and some dialogs, text in the product is not exposed to assistive technology Inputs lack programmatically associated labels Controls lack an accessible name or role <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that would require programmatically determined name, role, state, property, and value information.</p>
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.4.1.3 (Web) 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have support for a screen reader</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The product does not support screen reader usage, making it inaccessible for users without vision • Many user interface elements do not convey appropriate names or roles • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, not all content is accessible to keyboard-only users <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded), 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative



		<p>provide closed audio description, and are not prompted to create audio description content.</p> <p>As noted in 504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion, closed audio descriptions are not preserved when converting video content.</p>
302.2 With Limited Vision	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, Some menus do not receive the visual focus. As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, Most content in the product adjusts to the resized text with few exceptions. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded), 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded), and 1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) authors can provide open audio description for video, authors cannot provide closed audio description, and are not prompted to create audio description content. As noted in 504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion, closed audio descriptions are not preserved when converting video content.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users without perception of color.</p>



		<p>Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) and 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) authors can provide open captions for video, authors cannot provide closed captions, and are not prompted to create caption content. • As noted in 504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion, closed captions are not preserved when converting video content.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The Product provides captions for videos, or the text alternatives are available</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) and 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) authors can provide open captions for video, authors cannot provide closed captions and are not prompted to create caption content. • As noted in 504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion, closed captions are not preserved when converting video content. 	
302.6 Without Speech	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users without speech.</p>	
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:</p>	



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not provide a visual keyboard focus indicator. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited manipulation.</p>
<p>302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Some controls in the product interface provide keyboard access. However, as noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most key functions, such as manipulating objects in the Composition, adjusting values in the timeline, and switching between panels, do not provide full keyboard access. Strength is not required to use the product.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>



Learning Abilities	Authored Content (Video): Supports	<p>content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. To assist with user understanding, most controls in the product interface provide tooltips on mouse hover. The product also provides tutorials to assist users with some of its basic and advanced functionality. In addition, users are able to customize the product interface to best suit their specific needs. However, the complexity of the product may prevent some users with cognitive disabilities from using all its functionality with ease. Additionally, the language used, such as “Parametric EQ”, may be difficult for some users to understand.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.</p>
--------------------	---	--

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.



502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for many of its controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Does Not Support	Some states and properties within the product can be set programmatically; however, most states of objects, such as checkboxes in the preferences window, cannot be.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Does Not Support	The product contains a tabular interface within the timeline that does not have programmatically determinable rows, columns, or headers.
502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	The product allows current values to be programmatically determinable; however, the range of all allowable values for most objects is not programmatically determinable.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Partially Supports	The product allows minimal use of assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	Most label relationships in the product are not programmatically determinable.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most hierarchical relationships are not programmatically determinable.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content and text values to assistive technology.



502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most controls do not contain programmatic roles and do not provide a programmatic list of actions that can be taken on objects.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	Assistive technology cannot programmatically execute actions on most objects, such as those found in the timeline.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes a highly visual focus indicator as a mechanism to track focus. Text insertion points and selections are tracked using native platform features.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Partially Supports	As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard , very few controls receive keyboard focus within the product.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	Most content in the product adjusts to the resized text with few exceptions. Ref. 1.4.4 Resize Text.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.



504.2 Content Creation or Editing (if not authoring tool, enter “not applicable”)	See WCAG 2.1 Section	See information in the WCAG section.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Not Applicable	The product does not convert content from one format to another.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not allow users to export PDF content.
504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mode of operation that prompts authors to create content that conforms to the WCAG.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product does not provide templates.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:



<p>4.2.1 Usage without vision</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have support for a screen reader</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The product does not support screen reader usage, making it inaccessible for users without vision. Many user interface elements do not convey appropriate names or roles as noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard; not all content is accessible to keyboard-only users. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded), 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded), and 1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded), authors can provide open audio description for video, authors cannot provide closed audio description and are not prompted to create audio description content. As noted in 7.2.3 Preservation of audio description, the product does not preserve audio description data when converting video.
<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some menus do not receive the visual focus. As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, most content in the product adjusts to the resized text except a few exceptions. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p>



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded), 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded), and 1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded), authors can provide open audio description for video, authors cannot provide closed audio description and are not prompted to create audio description content. As noted in 7.2.3 Preservation of audio description, the product does not preserve audio description data when converting video.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of color	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users without perception of color.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The Product provides captions for videos, or the text alternatives are available. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited hearing. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) and 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), authors can provide open captions for video, authors cannot provide closed captions and are not prompted to create caption content. As noted in 7.1 Preservation of captioning, the product does not preserve closed caption data when converting video.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The Product provides captions for videos, or the text alternatives are available.



	Authored Content (Video): Partially Supports	Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content in which most functions can be used with limited hearing. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Although as noted in 1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) and 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), authors can provide open captions for video, authors cannot provide closed captions and are not prompted to create caption content. • As noted in 7.1 Preservation of captioning, the product does not preserve closed caption data when converting video.
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users without speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements are not accessible with the keyboard. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not provide a visual keyboard focus indicator. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited manipulation and strength.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Partially Supports Authored	Software: Some controls in the product interface provide keyboard access. However, as noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most key functions, such as manipulating objects in the



	Content (Video): Supports	Composition, adjusting values in the timeline, and switching between panels, do not provide full keyboard access. Strength is not required to use the product. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not contain flashing content. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. To assist with user understanding, most controls in the product interface provide tooltips on mouse hover. The product also provides tutorials to assist users with some of its basic and advanced functionality. In addition, users are able to customize the product interface to best suit their specific needs. However, the complexity of the product may prevent some users with cognitive disabilities from using all its functionality with ease. Additionally, the language used, such as “Parametric EQ,” may be difficult for some users to understand. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.



	Authored Content (Video): Supports	Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Does Not Support	The product contains keyboard shortcuts in order to assist users who use a keyboard as their primary mode of operation; however, it is not possible to effectively change keyboard shortcuts solely through the use of the keyboard.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product. [typical response]
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.

Adobe**Adobe**

5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Not Applicable	The product does not contain operable parts.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Partially Supports	Most actions do not require simultaneous user action; however, some keyboard shortcuts require pressing multiple keys. As noted in 5.2 Activation of accessibility features, these cannot be changed from the keyboard alone.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes:

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes:



7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide closed caption playback.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not display closed captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed caption data when converting video.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio descriptions.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does have a mechanism to play closed audio descriptions.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve audio description data when converting video.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web

Notes: [See WCAG 2.x section](#)



Chapter 11: Software

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	The product does not provide names and roles for many of its controls, as noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Does Not Support	The product contains a tabular interface within the timeline that does not have programmatically determinable rows, columns, and headers.
11.5.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	The product allows current values to be programmatically determinable; however, the range of all allowable values for most objects is not programmatically determinable.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	Most label relationships in the product are not programmatically determinable.



11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, most parent-child relationships are not programmatically determinable.
11.5.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , most controls do not contain programmatic roles and do not provide a programmatic list of actions that can be taken on objects.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	Assistive technology cannot programmatically execute actions on most objects, such as those found in the timeline.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	Most controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.



11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to a few platform settings for contrast and font size.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	The product enables authors to create content which conforms to most WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA. See details for individual criteria in the WCAG 2.x section. However, most authoring functions in the product do not actively guide authors to create accessible content.
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed captions or audio descriptions provided for accessibility.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product does not have accessibility checking functionality.
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	The product does not provide templates for authored content.



Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)

Adobe

Adobe



On On On On
Fac Twi Linl Inst

Adobe Illustrator Accessibility Conformance Report International Edition

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Name of Product/Version:

Adobe Illustrator (Windows/Mac OS)

Report Date:

April 2024

Product Description:

Adobe Illustrator is a vector graphics and illustration editing software.

Contact Information:

access@adobe.com

Notes:

The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used:

Product testing involved use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.



Applicable Standards/Guidelines



Standard/Guideline	Included In Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A (Yes) Level AA (Yes) Level AAA (No)
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A (Yes) Level AA (Yes) Level AAA (No)
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements for ICT products and services - V3.1.1 (2019-11) AND EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements for ICT products and services - V3.2.1 (2021-03)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.1 Report

Tables 1 and 2 also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation.
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.1 Success Criteria, the criteria are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using



Table 1: Success Criteria, Level A

Notes:

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides sufficient text alternatives for most instances of functional and informative images. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some images do not have a text alternative, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader will not be able to access the information available in the image. This occurs on the following screens: Outline Mode; Import: File Place; Save the Document; Create New Document. • A decorative image is not hidden from screen readers, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader will have to navigate through unnecessary and duplicative text. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Panel - Layers.



Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (Web) • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Functionality Software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



- Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most information, structure, and relationships conveyed through presentation can be programmatically determined or are available in text. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Content is arranged visually like a data table, but it is not programmatically marked up as a table, so the table's structure and relationships are not conveyed to people who are blind and/or use a screen reader. This occurs on the following screen: Export for Screens. • Some sets of checkboxes are not programmatically grouped, so the group label for each set of checkboxes will not be conveyed to people who are blind and/or use a screen reader and they will not understand the purpose of the individual checkboxes. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document. • Some groups of form controls are not programmatically associated with their group label, so the purpose of individual controls in each group cannot be understood people who are blind and/or use a screen reader. This occurs on the following screens: Export As; Panel -



		<p>- Stand Alone Character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some sets of radio buttons are not programmatically grouped, so the group label for each set of radio buttons will not be conveyed to people who are blind and/or use a screen reader and they will not understand the purpose of the individual radio buttons. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Export As; Artboard Panel; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document. • Visual list is not marked up as list. This occurs on the following screen: Discover Panel. 	
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The reading and navigation order of most content is logical and intuitive. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some visually hidden content is announced by a screen reader, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader may be misled or confused when hearing content that is not intended to be part of the reading order on the screen. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Presentation Mode; Panel – Layers; Save the Document. • The screen reader skips and does not announce informative static content (text or images), so the intended meaning of that content will be lost or changed for people who are blind and/or use a screen reader. This occurs on the following screens: Invite to Edit; Artboard Panel; Save the Document; Create New Document; Home screen; Panel - Layers. 	

**1.3.3 Sensory****Characteristics** (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.3 (Web)
- 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports

Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) 	Software: Partially Supports	Software: For most content, color is not used as the only method to convey information, indicate an action, prompt a response, or distinguish visual elements. The following exceptions exist:



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>people who are blind and/or use a screen reader. This occurs on the following screens: Panel - Properties - Selection; Home screen; Panel - Properties - Text; Panel - Stand Alone Character.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Color is the only visual method used to identify a link, and the contrast ratio of some links' text with the color of the surrounding text is less than 3:1, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may not be able to identify those links. This occurs on the following screens: Invite to Edit; Create New Document. • Color alone is used to visually convey the state of a control. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Outline Mode; Invite to Edit; Export As; Artboard Panel; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document.
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.2 (Web) • 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: On most screens, all functionality is available using only the keyboard (unless that functionality cannot be accomplished in any known way using a keyboard). If shortcut keys and accesskeys are present, some may conflict with existing operating system and screen reader shortcuts, and some functionality based on custom gestures may not be available when a screen reader is turned on. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple functions cannot be performed using only the keyboard, so people who use the keyboard alone to navigate and operate content cannot use these functions. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Create New Document; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment; Export for Screens; Import: File Place; Outline Mode; Panel - Properties – Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Status Bar; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Discover Panel; Header; Open saved document; Panel – Layers; Panel -



		<p>accessed using a keyboard, so people who use a keyboard to navigate will not be able to view this content. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Save the Document.</p>
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Keyboard focus is never locked or trapped in a particular area, and the user is able to navigate to and from all navigable elements using only a keyboard.</p>
<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides character key shortcuts, and each shortcut activates only when the appropriate user interface component receives focus.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
---	--	--

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.2.2.2 (Web) 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web) (Software) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: On most screens where moving, blinking, scrolling, or auto-updating information is present, that information can be paused, stopped, hidden, or otherwise controlled by the user. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The user cannot pause, stop, or hide content that automatically moves, blinks, or scrolls, so people who cannot read text quickly, have attention deficit disorders or other cognitive disabilities, or use a screen reader may not be able to read or understand the content. This occurs on the following screens: Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creation: Shape Tool – Curvature; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil.

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



<p>A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.2 (Web) • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software and each screen describes its respective purpose.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The navigation order of interactive elements (such as links, buttons, or form elements) is logical and preserves meaning and operability.</p>
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of most links can be determined from the link text alone or from the link text and its programmatic context. The following exceptions exist:</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>people who are blind and/or use a screen reader will not know where the link goes. This occurs on the following screen: Export for Screens:</p>
---	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) • 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: For functionality that can be operated using a single pointer, the action triggers on the up event (i.e. when the user releases the pointer), and a mechanism is available to abort the function before completion or to undo the function after completion.</p>
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: For most user interface components that include visible text labels, the accessible name matches (or includes) the visible text in the label. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The accessible name of multiple interactive elements (such as links, buttons, or form inputs) does not contain the visible label, so people who use speech input to navigate and operate content will not be able to access those elements. This occurs on the



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>buttons, or form inputs) do not have an accessible name because their visible labels are not programmatically associated with the elements, so people who use speech input to navigate and operate content will not be able to access those elements. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Create New Document; Export As; Export for Screens; Invite to Edit; Panel - Properties – Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document; Open saved document; Panel - Properties – Text; Panel - Stand Alone Character.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.



<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The language of each screen is correct and can be determined programmatically.</p>
---	---------------------------	---

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



<p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>the screen, the spawning of a pop-up window, or a change in focus) that may disorient the user does not occur.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software When a user inputs information or interacts with a control, it does not result in a substantial change to the screen that could disorient the user unless the user is informed about the change ahead of time.</p>



(Software)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	Software: Supports	Software: For form controls where an input error is automatically detected, a text message or alert is provided that identifies the field/control where the error was detected and describes the error.



<p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>error messages are provided to identify the controls/input fields in the form so that users know what input data is expected. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The label of an element is not persistent (always visible on the screen), so the element's purpose may be difficult to discover. This occurs on the following screen: Invite to Edit. • Some groups of elements are missing a visible group label, so the purpose of the elements in each group cannot be understood. This occurs on the following screens: Panel - Properties - Selection; Artboard Panel; Panel - Stand Alone Transform. • The label for a form field is missing, so the field's purpose is not clear. This occurs on the following screens: Status Bar; Open saved document; Panel - Properties – Text; Panel - Stand Alone Character.
---	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: For the WCAG 2.0, 2.1, EN 301 549, and Revised 508 Standards, the September 2023 errata update indicates this criterion is always supported. See the WCAG 2.0 Editorial Errata and the WCAG 2.1 Editorial Errata. This criterion was removed from WCAG 2.2.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The name, role, state, and/or value of most, if not all, user interface components cannot be programmatically determined. The following issues exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When some buttons are disabled, their disabled state is not conveyed programmatically, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology will not be informed that the buttons are disabled. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Artboard Panel; Save the Document; Status Bar; Panel – Layers. • A button does not have a programmatic role, so its role (usually "button," but sometimes link or something else) is not conveyed to screen readers and other assistive technologies and will not be available to people who use those technologies. This occurs on the following screens: Panel - Properties – Selection; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment; Panel -



Docs)

programmatic role and name, so each button's role (usually "button," but sometimes "link" or something else) and its name (such as "Submit" or "Cancel") are not conveyed to screen readers and other assistive technologies and will not be available to people who use those technologies. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Close; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Export As; Export for Screens; Import: File Place; Invite to Edit; Outline Mode; Panel - Properties – Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document; Status Bar; Create New Document; Discover Panel; Header; Home screen; Open saved document; Panel – Layers; Panel - Properties – Text; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment.

- When some buttons are pressed, their pressed state is not conveyed programmatically, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology will not be informed that the buttons are pressed. This occurs on the following screens: Panel - Properties - Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Create New Document.
- Multiple custom checkbox elements do not have a programmatic role and/or their current state (checked or not checked) is not conveyed programmatically, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology will not be aware that each element is a checkbox or if the

Adobe**Adobe**

Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document, Open saved document, Panel – Layers.

- Multiple elements that appear and function like a combobox do not provide their programmatic role, name, state, and other properties to assistive technology, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the name, purpose, or content of each element or how to interact with it. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Create New Document; Export As; Export for Screens; Invite to Edit; Panel - Properties – Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document; Status Bar; Panel - Properties – Text; Panel - Stand Alone Character.
- Some elements that appear and function like a modal dialog do not have the required programmatic role, name, state, and other properties to assistive technology, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the name, purpose, or content of each element or how to interact with it. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display.
- Multiple form fields are missing an accessible name, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to determine the name of each element and may not understand its purpose or content or how to interact with it. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Create New Document; Export As; Export for Screens; Invite to Edit; Panel - Properties – Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document; Open saved document; Panel –



a role and/or a state (checked/unchecked) that are conveyed to assistive technology, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the purpose of each radio button, how to use it, and whether it is checked. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Export As; Panel - Properties - Selection; Artboard Panel; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Create New Document.

- An element does not have a programmatic role that will be conveyed to assistive technology, or the role assigned is not correct (like assigning a button the role of "checkbox"), so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the name, purpose, or content of the element or how to interact with it. This occurs on the following screen: Create New Document.
- An element that appears and functions like a slider control does not have the required programmatic role, name, state, and other properties to assistive technology, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the element's name, purpose, or current value or how to interact with it. This occurs on the following screen: Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display.
- The programmatic state of an element that reveals or hides content ("expanded" or "collapsed") is missing or is used incorrectly, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology will not be informed of the current state of the element or the state will be misrepresented. This occurs on the following screens: Create New Document, Creating: Editing Tool -



Type, Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool, Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil, Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool, Export for Screens, Import: File Place, Panel - Properties – Selection, Panel - Stand Alone Transform, Status Bar, Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment, Discover Panel, Panel – Layers, Panel - Properties – Text.

- For some elements that allow a user either to select or not select a single option (like a checkbox or radio buttons) or to select from among 2 or more options (like a select dropdown), the state (such as checked/unchecked or selected/not selected) is not conveyed to assistive technology, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the purpose of each element, the options available, and whether the element or an option is currently checked. This occurs on the following screens: Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Export for Screens; Panel - Properties – Selection; Status Bar; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment; Home screen; Open saved document; Panel - Properties – Text; Panel - Stand Alone Character; Creation: Shape Tool – Curvature; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment.
- An element does not provide its programmatic state (such as "checked"/"not checked") to assistive technology, or the



to understand the current state of the element or how to interact with it. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Export As; Artboard Panel; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document; Close.

- Multiple elements that appear and function like a set of tabs with their associated tab panels do not have the required programmatic role, name, state, and other properties to assistive technology, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the element's name, purpose, content, structure, or current state or how to interact with the tabs and their associated content. This occurs on the following screens: Create New Document; Export for Screens; Outline Mode; Panel - Properties - Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Panel - Stand Alone Character.
- The content of a tooltip cannot be accessed using a screen reader, so people who are blind and others who use a screen reader will not be able to read this content. This occurs on the following screens: Create New Document; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creation: Shape Tool - Curvature; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear.
- An element that appears and functions like a switch control does not have the required programmatic role, name, state, and other properties to assistive technology, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the element's name, purpose, or current state (such as "On" or "Off") or how to interact with it. This occurs on the following screen: Invite to Edit.

Adobe**Adobe**

assistive technology or the state conveyed is incorrect, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the order in which the table's content is presented and whether that order is meaningful when interpreting the data. This occurs on the following screen: Open saved document.

- The element's name is missing or incorrect. This occurs on the following screen: Artboard Panel; Create New Document; Export for Screens; Invite to Edit; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document.
- A link does not have a programmatic role, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the purpose and function of the link or how to interact with it. This occurs on the following screens: Header; Create New Document; Invite to Edit; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creation: Shape Tool - Curvature; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear.
- A link does not have discernible text, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader or other assistive technology may not be able to understand the destination or function of the link. This occurs on the following screens: Header; Create New Document; Invite to Edit; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creation: Shape Tool - Curvature; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear.



			<p>not be able to interact with it. This occurs on the following screens: Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment; Creation: Shape Tool - Curvature; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear.</p>
--	--	--	---

Table 2: Success Criteria, Level AA

Notes:

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.1.2.4 (Web) 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.</p>
<p>Criteria</p>	<p>Conformance Level</p>	<p>Remarks and Explanations</p>



<p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>orientation is essential for the functionality.</p>
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most, if not all, text and images of regular text does not have the required color contrast ratio with their backgrounds. The following issues exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The color contrast ratio between placeholder text in multiple inputs and each input's background is less than 4.5:1, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may have difficulty reading the placeholder text. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Panel - Properties – Selection, Discover Panel, Version History Panel. • The color contrast ratio between text and its background is less than 4.5:1, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may have difficulty reading the text. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Create New Document; Export As; Export for Screens; Import: File Place; Invite to Edit; Panel - Properties – Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Save the Document; Status Bar; Discover Panel; Panel – Layers; Panel - Properties – Text; Panel - Stand Alone Character; Version History Panel; Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creation:



			<p>between a control's text label and its background is less than 4.5:1, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may have difficulty reading the text label of the control. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Close; Create New Document; Export As; Export for Screens; Panel - Properties – Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Save the Document; Status Bar; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear; Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The color contrast ratio between large text placed over an image and the image background is less than 3:1, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may have difficulty reading the text. Large text is text over 18 points (24 pixels) or 14 points (19 pixels) if bold. This occurs on the following screen: Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type. 	
	<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product allows operating system display scaling to resize text up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p>	



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text, except for branding elements that are considered essential.</p>
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The content of each screen is viewable without scrolling horizontally when the viewport is</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Most, if not all, boundaries and indicators of the visual state(s) of each active user component and any graphics required to understand content do not have a 3:1 color contrast ratio with adjacent color(s) or their background. The following issues exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The visual boundaries of some interactive elements (like a radio button or input fields) do not have a 3:1 color contrast ratio with the background, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may have difficulty perceiving the boundaries of the interactive element. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Invite to Edit; Artboard Panel; Create New Document; Discover Panel. • An icon (or part of the icon required to understand its content) does not have a 3:1 color contrast ratio with the background or adjacent colors, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may not be able understand the information presented by the icon. This occurs on the following screens: Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Version History Panel.



color contrast ratio with the background or adjacent colors, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may not be able understand the information presented by the image/graphic. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Save the Document; Status Bar.

- The indicators for the state of some interactive elements (like checkboxes or radio buttons) do not have a 3:1 color contrast ratio with the background, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may have difficulty perceiving the state of the interactive elements. This occurs on the following screens: Outline Mode; Panel - Properties - Selection; Preferences - Selection & Anchor Display; Home screen; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor; Creation: Shape Tool - Curvature; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment.
- The focus indicators of some interactive elements (like buttons or input fields) do not have a 3:1 color contrast ratio with the background, so people who are colorblind or have low vision may have difficulty perceiving when each interactive element is receiving focus. This occurs on the following screens: Artboard Panel; Export As; Export for Screens; Import: File Place; Invite to Edit; Panel - Properties - Selection; Save the Document; Status Bar; Discover Panel; Version History Panel; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Creation: Selection Tool,



		Vertical Type; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor.
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	Software: Supports (Not Applicable)	Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: In most cases when additional content is triggered by pointer hover or keyboard focus, that additional content can be dismissed and hovered over, and the content persists until the user dismisses it. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Content that appears on mouse hover or keyboard focus (such as tooltips, drop-down menus, or popups) is not dismissible, so it obscures all or part of the original content on the screen. This occurs on the following screens: Panel - Properties - Selection; Panel - Stand Alone Transform; Discover Panel. • Content that appears on mouse hover (such as tooltips, drop-down menus, or popups)



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>vision who need to magnify text, may not be able to read the additional content. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Import: File Place; Panel - Properties - Selection; Artboard Panel; Panel - Stand Alone Transform.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Content that appears on mouse hover or keyboard focus (such as tooltips, drop-down menus, or popups) does not remain visible until dismissed or invalid, so people with some disabilities, especially motor or reading disabilities, may not be able to read this additional content. This occurs on the following screens: Panel - Properties - Selection; Artboard Panel; Panel - Stand Alone Transform.
--	--	---

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most headings and labels for form and interactive controls are informative. The following exceptions exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple programmatic labels for controls or form input fields do not convey the purpose of the control or input, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader may not understand what a control does or what data to enter. This occurs on the following screens: Export for Screens; Panel - Properties – Selection; Status Bar; Creation: Shape Tool - Rectangle, Ellipse, Polygon, Star, Line Segment; Creation: Shape Tool - Pen Tool, Anchor Point Tool; Creation: Selection Tool, Direct Selection Tool, Lasso Tool; Creating: Editing Tool - Rotate, Scale, Reflect, Shear; Creating: Editing Tool - Type, Type on Path, Vertical Type; Creation: Shape Tool - Paintbrush, Blob Brush, Pencil; Creating: Editing Tool - Eraser, Scissor. • Multiple buttons have identical programmatic labels but different functionality, and there is no programmatic context, so people who are blind and/or use a screen reader will not know or may be confused or misled about what each button



<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: It is visually apparent which screen element is currently receiving keyboard focus.</p>
---	---------------------------	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time, and the default language of</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
---	--	--	--

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
---	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: If input errors are automatically detected, suggestions are provided in text for correcting the input.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.3.3.4 (Web) 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web (Software)) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not initiate or modify legal commitments or financial transactions for the user. It also does not modify or delete user-controllable data in data storage systems, nor does it submit user test responses.</p>

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most cases, status messages can be programmatically determined and presented by assistive technologies without receiving focus. The following exceptions exist:</p>



<p>not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>other assistive technology may completely miss the status messages or they may not hear them in a timely fashion. This occurs on the following screens: Invite to Edit; Save the Document; Discover Panel; Open saved document; Panel – Layers; Version History Panel.</p>
--	--	---

Table 3: Success Criteria, Level AAA

Notes: Not applicable. Adobe Illustrator was not assessed for WCAG 2.1 Level AAA conformance.

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most, if not all, functionality is not usable without vision. Examples are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.1 Non-Text Content • 1.3.1 Info and Relationships • 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence • 1.4.1 Use of Color • 2.1.1 Keyboard



302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most, if not all, functionality is not usable with limited vision. Examples are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.1 Non-Text Content • 1.3.1 Info and Relationships • 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence • 1.4.1 Use of Color • 1.4.3 Contrast (minimum) • 2.1.1 Keyboard • 2.4.4 Link Purpose (in context) • 2.4.6 Headings and Labels • 3.3.2 Labels or Instructions • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functionality is usable without perception of color. Exceptions are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.4.1 Use of Color • 1.4.3 Contrast (minimum)
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: All functionality is usable without hearing.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: All functionality is usable with limited hearing.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	Software: All functionality is usable without speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most, if not all, functionality is not usable with limited manipulation and/or requires fine motor control or simultaneous manual operations. Examples are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.1.1 Keyboard • 2.4.4 Link Purpose (in context) • 2.4.6 Headings and Labels



302.9 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: All functionality is usable with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most, if not all, functionality is not usable by people with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. People with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology. Examples are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.1.1 Non-Text Content • 1.3.1 Info and Relationships • 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence • 1.4.1 Use of Color • 2.1.1 Keyboard • 2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide • 2.4.4 Link Purpose (in context) • 2.4.6 Headings and Labels • 3.3.2 Labels or Instructions • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: The ICT covered by this report is not hardware. As such, the requirements of this chapter do not apply.

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.1 section	See information in WCAG 2.1 section
<i>502 Interoperability with Assistive Technology</i>	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required

Adobe**Adobe**

502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform features that are defined in the platform documentation as accessibility features.
502.3 Accessibility Services	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The role, state(s), properties, boundary, name, and description of most, if not all, objects cannot be programmatically determined, so those attributes cannot be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Examples are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	For most objects that allow the user to set their respective properties and/or state, the act of setting a property or state is available programmatically, so that it can be perceived and performed using assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Partially Supports	In most instances when a data table is present, all information in the data cells and the row and/or column headers associated with each data cell are available programmatically, so they can be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.3.1 Info and Relationships
502.3.4 Values	Supports	When objects are present that have a current value or have a set or range of values associated with the object, the value(s) is available programmatically, so it can be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology.



		available programmatically, so that it can be perceived and performed using assistive technology.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	For most, if not all, elements that act as a label for another element and elements that are labeled by another element, the labeling relationship is not programmatically determinable, so it cannot be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Examples are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Partially Supports	For most elements that have a parent-child relationship, those relationships are programmatically determinable, so they can be perceived by assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.1 Info and Relationships
502.3.8 Text	Partially Supports	Most text, text attributes (such as whether text is static or editable), and text boundaries are programmatically determinable, so they can be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	When text can be set by the user (such as by typing in an input field), the act of adding or modifying text is available programmatically, so that it can be perceived and performed using assistive technology.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	For most, if not all, elements on which one or more actions may be performed, those actions are not programmatically determinable, so that each action cannot be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Examples are noted in:

Adobe**Adobe**

Custom Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	For most, if not all, elements on which one or more actions may be performed, those actions are not available programmatically, so that each action cannot be performed using assistive technology. Examples are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1.1 Keyboard
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The position and content of the focus indicator, text insertion point, and/or text selector are programmatically determinable, so that focus position and content can be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	When the focus indicator, text insertion point, and/or text selector indicator can be modified, the modifications are programmatically determinable, so they can be performed by assistive technology.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Partially Supports	In most cases, status messages relevant to user interactions are available to, and presented by, assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value 4.1.3 Status Messages
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software, so this requirement does not apply.
503 Applications	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
503.2 User Preferences	Supports	The product allows users to set or modify color, contrast, font type and size, and focus cursor.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not offer an alternative user interface.



<i>Description</i>		
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not contain media with an audio component that has closed captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not contain media with a video component that offers audio description.
504 Authoring Tools	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
504.2 Content Creation or Editing (if not authoring tool, enter “not applicable”)	See WCAG 2.1 section	See information in WCAG 2.1 section
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Does Not Support	The product allows for exporting PDF files that conform to PDF 1.7 but not PDF/UA-1.
504.3 Prompts	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](https://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance/adobe-illustrator-2024-acr.html) website.



Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most, if not all, functionality is not usable without vision. Examples are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.1.1 Non-Text Content • 1.3.1 Info and Relationships • 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence • 1.4.1 Use of Color • 2.1.1 Keyboard • 2.4.4 Link Purpose (in context) • 2.4.6 Headings and Labels • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value • 4.1.3 Status Messages
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most, if not all, functionality is not usable with limited vision. Examples are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.1.1 Non-Text Content • 1.3.1 Info and Relationships • 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence • 1.4.1 Use of Color • 1.4.3 Contrast (minimum) • 1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus • 2.1.1 Keyboard • 2.4.4 Link Purpose (in context) • 2.4.6 Headings and Labels • 3.3.2 Labels or Instructions • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functionality is usable without perception of color. Exceptions are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.4.1 Use of Color



4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports	Software: All functionality is usable without hearing.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	Software: All functionality is usable with limited hearing.
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	Software: Supports	Software: All functionality is usable without speech or other vocal output.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most, if not all, functionality is not usable by people with limited manipulation and/or requires manipulation, simultaneous action, or hand strength. Examples are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus • 2.1.1 Keyboard • 2.4.4 Link Purpose (in context) • 2.4.6 Headings and Labels • 2.5.3 Label in Name • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functionality is usable by people with limited reach. Exceptions are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus • 2.5.3 Label in Name
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain flashing content or media.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most, if not all, functionality is not usable by people with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. People with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology. Examples are noted in:</p>

Adobe**Adobe**

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.4.1 Use of Color • 1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus • 2.1.1 Keyboard • 2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide • 2.4.4 Link Purpose (in context) • 2.4.6 Headings and Labels • 3.3.2 Labels or Instructions • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value • 4.1.3 Status Messages
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Not Applicable	Software: The product does not provide any specific accessibility features that impact the user's privacy.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
5.1.2 General	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
5.1.2.1 Closed functionality	See 5.2 through 13	See information in 5.2 through 13
5.1.2.2 Assistive technology	See 5.1.3 through 5.1.6	See information in 5.1.3 through 5.1.6
5.1.3 Non-visual access	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required



5.1.3.2 Auditory output delivery including speech	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.3 Auditory output correlation	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.4 Speech output user control	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.5 Speech output automatic interruption	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.6 Speech output for non-text content	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.7 Speech output for video information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.8 Masked entry	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.9 Private access to personal data	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.10 Non-interfering audio output	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.11 Private listening volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



5.1.3.13 Volume reset	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.14 Spoken languages	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.15 Non-visual error identification	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.16 Receipts, tickets, and transactional outputs	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.4 Functionality closed to text enlargement	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.5 Visual output for auditory information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.6 Operation without keyboard interface	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
5.1.6.1 Closed functionality	See 5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.16	See information in 5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.16
5.1.6.2 Input focus	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for identification or to control any functionality.



during conversion		format to another.
5.5 Operable parts	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product is a software application and has no physical operable parts.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product is a software application and has no physical operable parts.
5.6 Locking or toggle controls	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product is a software application and has no physical locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Supports	The product is a software application and has no physical locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product is a software application and has no physical keyboard or keypad, so it has no key repeat function.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product is a software application and has no physical keyboard or keypad, so it has no functionality related to accepting identical keystrokes that occur within a specific timeframe.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Not Applicable	The product has no functionality requiring simultaneous actions (such as having to press multiple keys at the same time) with no alternative.



Notes: The ICT covered by this report does not have any functionality that supports two-way communication. As such, the requirements of this chapter do not apply.

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes: The ICT covered by this report does not have any functionality that displays video with synchronized audio or captions. As such, the requirements of this chapter do not apply.

Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: The ICT covered by this report is not hardware. As such, the requirements of this chapter do not apply.

Chapter 9: Web (*see WCAG 2.1 section*)

Notes: See WCAG 2.1 section.

Chapter 10: Non-Web Documents

Notes: The ICT covered by this report is software and does not include any non-web documents. As such, the requirements of this chapter do not apply.

Chapter 11: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<i>11.0 General (informative)</i>	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.1 section	See information in WCAG 2.1 section
<i>11.5 Interoperability with assistive technology</i>	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required



11.5.2 Accessibility services	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
11.5.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that provides a user interface	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17
11.5.2.2 Platform accessibility service support for assistive technologies	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	<p>The role, state(s), properties, boundary, name, and description of most, if not all, objects cannot be programmatically determined, so those attributes cannot be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Examples are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Partially Supports	<p>In most instances when a data table is present, all information in the data cells and the row and/or column headers associated with each data cell are available programmatically, so they can be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.3.1 Info and Relationships



		object, the value(s) is available programmatically, so it can be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	For most, if not all, elements that act as a label for another element and elements that are labeled by another element, the labeling relationship is not programmatically determinable, so it cannot be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Examples are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Partially Supports	For most elements that have a parent-child relationship, those relationships are programmatically determinable, so they can be perceived by assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.1 Info and Relationships
11.5.2.10 Text	Partially Supports	Most text, text attributes (such as whether text is static or editable), and text boundaries are programmatically determinable, so they can be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	For most, if not all, elements on which one or more actions may be performed, those actions are not programmatically determinable, so that each action cannot be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology. Examples are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	For most, if not all, elements on which one or more actions may be performed, those actions are not available programmatically, so that each action



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1.1 Keyboard
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The position and content of the focus indicator, text insertion point, and/or text selector are programmatically determinable, so that focus position and content can be perceived and conveyed by assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	When the focus indicator, text insertion point, and/or text selector indicator can be modified, the modifications are programmatically determinable, so they can be performed by assistive technology.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Partially Supports	In most cases, status messages relevant to user interactions are available to, and presented by, assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value 4.1.3 Status Messages
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	For most objects that allow the user to set their respective properties and/or state, the act of setting a property or state is available programmatically, so that it can be perceived and performed using assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	When text can be set by the user (such as by typing in an input field), the act of adding or modifying text is available programmatically, so that it can be perceived and performed using assistive technology.
11.6 Documented accessibility usage	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required



11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform features that are defined in the platform documentation as accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	The website or application allows users to set or modify color, contrast, font type and size, and focus cursor.
11.8 Authoring tools	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
11.8.1 Content technology	Heading cell – no response required	Heading cell – no response required
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.1 section (If not authoring tool, enter "Not Applicable")	See information in WCAG 2.1 section
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services



Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: The ICT covered by this report does have any functionality that supports two-way communication, including the provision of relay services or access to emergency services. As such, the requirements of this chapter do not apply.

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)

Adobe

Adobe



on on on on

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report International Edition

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Premiere Pro version 24.5 for MacOS

Report Date : June 2024

Product Description: Premiere Pro is the industry-leading non-linear editing software for filmmakers, television broadcasters, journalists, students and videographers.

Contact information: access@adobe.com

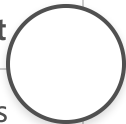
Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Premiere Pro involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes





Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.1 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

Documents conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All images used within the application are marked as decorative and do not provide meaningful content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored Content does not provide non-text content that requires a text alternative.</p>
---	---	---

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The Product provides text alternatives for video and audio-only content,</p> <p>Author Created Content: Software allows an author to record an audio description of what would otherwise be video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All the video content provides captions</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Captioning is available within authored content depending on the output format the product exports captions; MCC (MacCaption VANC file), .XML (W3C/SMPTE/EBU Timed Text file), and.SRT (SubRip Subtitle file) file formats and provides the capability to embed or burn caption data within Quicktime movie files.</p>



1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.3 (Web)
- 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports
Authoring Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product provides text alternatives for videos

Authoring Content (Video): Authors can include audio descriptions for the content created.

1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.4 (Web)
- 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)

Software: Supports
Authoring Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.

Authoring Content (Video): Authored content does not contain live media that requires captions.



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide audio description for video. For example, no audio descriptions are provided for the videos on the Learn Page.</p> <p>Author Created Content: The software allows users to provide audio descriptions for the created content</p>

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: A clear hierarchy is represented in menus; however, information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined. When individual tools are selected additional options may appear in the product. Visual positioning is the sole means of indicating the connection between the options and the tools that spawned them.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Criteria 1.2.1, 1.2.2, and 1.2.3 cover text alternatives for authored content, causing 1.3.1 to be not applicable</p>
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): The product allows authors the ability to present content, such as a textual captioning track, in a meaningful sequence.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>
<p>1.3.4 Orientation (Level AA 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored Content does not require user input</p>

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion</p>
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.2 (Web) • 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored Content does not contain audio that plays automatically</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some text on the Search Result page has insufficient color contrast <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion</p>
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides its own text resizing function which helps users to resize the text size</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of presenting text in a wide variety of styles</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content on the platform is designed to support reflow ensuring that it adapts to different screen sizes and resolutions efficiently</p>
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Meaningful non-text content elements, such as most meaningful graphics and user interface components, have sufficient contrast.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion</p>



<p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure the text spacing in the content they create</p>
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EN 301 549 Criteria • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) <p>11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When most of the content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion. Exceptions Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tooltips in the timeline panel overlap the mouse pointer • Tooltips for buttons do not appear on keyboard focus in the timeline panel <p>Authored Content (Video): The authored content does not trigger any content on hover or focus</p>



Revised Section 508 –
Does not apply

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.2.1.1 (Web) 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web (Software)) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Few Tab controls cannot be accessed using the keyboard Users cannot switch between Import, Edit, and Export pages using standard keyboard commands Some buttons lack keyboard interaction Different panels cannot be accessed using standard keyboard navigation <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.1.2 (Web)
- 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Authored Content (Video): Supports

- Users cannot navigate away from any panel using standard keyboard navigation

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements

2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.1.4 (Web)
- 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)

Software: Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not rely on Character key shortcut



Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not include time limits</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not include elements that automatically move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>
--	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
--	--	--	--

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video) This criterion does not apply to non-web documents</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.2 (Web) • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing a page title.</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.3 (Web)
- 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Authored Content (Video): Supports

- Content in the Lumetri Color panel does not appear when they receive keyboard focus

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements

2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.4 (Web)
- 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)

Software: Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Content does not contain links

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain links



<p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion</p>
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator when they receive the keyboard focus.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements.</p>



Revised Section 508 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (web) • 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer and allows the user to cancel the pointer action before completing the pointer click</p>
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, accessible names of controls do not contain the text of their visible labels. In most panels, input fields have a visible label but do not provide a programmatic name.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that require labels</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion</p>
--	--	---

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing a programmatically determined language.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Change in language for passages or phrases can be programmatically determined.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing a programmatically determined language.</p>

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>
--	--	---

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the login form, items in error</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Input field labels are not programmatically associated and are not available to screen reader users.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that require labels or instructions</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.3.3.3 (Web) 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web) (Software) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the login form, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.3.3.4 (Web) 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
---	--	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authoried Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most input elements lack programmatic names. • Most button controls are not exposed to assistive technology. • Accordion controls, such as the Special Effects component, do not provide accessible name, role, or state information. <p>Authoried Content (Video): Authoried content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authoried Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authoried Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	<p>Software: Does not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have support for a screen reader</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The product does not support screen reader usage, making it inaccessible for users without vision Many user interface elements do not convey appropriate names or roles As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, not all content is accessible to keyboard-only users <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can provide sufficient audio descriptions for authored content to ensure it can be used by users without vision.</p>
302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision Exceptions Include:



		<p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that users with limited vision are able to successfully interact with authored content by, among other techniques, including text with sufficient color contrast.</p>
302.3 Without Perception of Color	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure users without the perception of color are able to successfully interact with authored content by not using color alone to convey meaning.</p>
302.4 Without Hearing	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The Product provides captions for videos or the text alternatives are available</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can supply captioning to ensure users without hearing are able to successfully interact with authored content.</p>
302.5 With Limited Hearing	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The Product provides captions for videos, or the text alternatives are available</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can supply captioning to ensure users with limited hearing are able to successfully interact with authored content.</p>
302.6 Without Speech	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not require speech input or control, making it is usable by people without speech.</p>
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:</p>



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited manipulation.</p>
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Author Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.</p>

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Adobe**Adobe**

501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	See 502.2.1-502.2.2	
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not properly expose the name, role and state or value of objects to assistive technologies.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Does Not Support	Most controls do not receive keyboard focus, which prevents assistive technology from modifying their values and text.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Supports	The product exposes the row, column, and headers of table cells, such as in the home screen, to assistive technology.
502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls, such as buttons and dropdowns, do not expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	Values and text of controls and inputs in the product can be set and modified by assistive technologies.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technologies.



502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose hierarchical relationships to assistive technologies.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Most elements in the product, including buttons, checkboxes, and select elements, do not expose any programmatic role information and actions that can be taken on objects to assistive technologies.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to perform actions on most objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.



502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Does Not Support	The product does not adapt to platform settings for font size.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Supports	The product provides controls to toggle captions display during video playback when editing a project.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Supports	The product provides controls to toggle audio tracks and descriptions during video playback when editing a project.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Supports	When converting content, the product preserves the accessibility information of the source formats.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export PDF files.
504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	Most authoring functions do not prompt authors to create content which conforms to



		WCAG 2.x Levels A and AA.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product does not provide templates for authored content.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not have support for a screen reader <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The product does not support screen reader usage, making it inaccessible for users without vision. Many user interface elements do not convey appropriate names or roles. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, not all content is accessible to keyboard-only users. Authored Content (Video): Authors can provide sufficient audio descriptions for authored content to ensure it can be used by users without vision.



<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text has insufficient color contrast against the background. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that users with limited vision are able to interact with authored content by including text with sufficient color contrast.</p>
<p>4.2.3 Usage without perception of color</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Color is not used alone to communicate information, selection, or errors, allowing users without color perception to use the product. Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure users without the perception of color can interact with authored content by not using color alone to convey meaning.</p>
<p>4.2.4 Usage without hearing</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All video content provides captions. Authored Content (Video): Authors can supply captioning to ensure users without hearing can interact with the content.</p>
<p>4.2.5 Usage with Limited Hearing</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All video content provides captions. Authored Content (Video): Authors can supply captioning to ensure users with limited hearing are able to interact with the content.</p>
<p>4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require speech input or control, making it usable by people without vocal capability. Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not require speech input or control, making it usable by people without vocal capability.</p>



<p>4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Users who have limited manipulation may rely on a keyboard alone to interact with user interfaces. While most controls are keyboard accessible as noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, certain features of the product cannot be accessed with keyboard-only operation. The product does not provide any components that should be operated using force/strength.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited manipulation. The product does not provide any components that should be operated using force/strength.</p>
<p>4.2.8 Usage with limited reach</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited reach and strength.</p>
<p>4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain elements that flash or other features likely to trigger photosensitive seizures.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can design content to not flash, or flash within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.</p>
<p>4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language, or learning</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides options to use icons, text, or a combination of both for controls. The product also provides multiple options for configuring the layout and panels. In addition, visible labels are used to</p>



		communicate the purpose of input fields, and standard system dialogs are used consistently to communicate error messages. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited cognition.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data. Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Supports	The product allows for inserting captions and audio descriptions to the final output, preserving the information provided for accessibility.

Adobe**Adobe**

5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Not Applicable	The product does not contain operable parts.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes:

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes:



7.1.1 Captioning playback	Supports	The product allows adding, importing and viewing captions for the video content.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Supports	The product preserves synchronization between the audio and corresponding captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Supports	The product allows inserting captions to the final output preserving the information provided for accessibility.
7.1.4 Captions characteristics	Supports	The product displays closed captions.
7.1.5 Spoken subtitles	Supports	The product provides spoken subtitles.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Supports	The product allows adding, selecting, and playing audio tracks and descriptions.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Supports	The product preserves synchronization between the audio/visual content and the corresponding audio description.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Supports	The product allows inserting audio tracks or descriptions into the final output preserving the information provided for accessibility.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Supports	The product provides controls to toggle captions and audio descriptions.



Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web

Notes: See WCAG 2.x section

Chapter 10: Non-Web Documents

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: Software

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.



11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Supports	The product exposes the row, column, and headers of table cells, such as in the home screen, to assistive technology.
11.5.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls, such as buttons and dropdowns, do not expose their values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Partially Supports	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most elements in the product, including buttons, checkboxes, and select elements, do not expose any programmatic role information and actions that can be taken on objects to assistive technologies.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to perform actions on most objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, most of the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology.



11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the states and properties of controls.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size.
11.8 Authoring tools	Supports	See information in WCAG section

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services



Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)



Change region



[Adc
on
Fac](#)



[Adc
on
Twi](#)



[Adc
on
Linl](#)



[Adc
on
Inst](#)



Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report International Edition

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Premiere Pro version 24.5 for Windows

Report Date: June 2024

Product Description: Premiere Pro is the industry-leading non-linear editing software for filmmakers, television broadcasters, journalists, students and videographers.

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

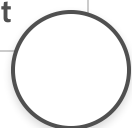
<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Premiere Pro involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
--------------------	--------------------





	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.1 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

Documents conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Notes:

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All images used within the application are marked as decorative and do not provide meaningful content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored Content does not provide non-text content that requires a text alternative.</p>

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The Product provides text alternatives for video and audio-only content,</p>



<p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (Web) • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: All the video content provides captions</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Captioning is available within authored content depending on the output format the product exports captions; MCC (MacCaption VANC file), .XML (W3C/SMPTE/EBU Timed Text file), and.SRT (SubRip Subtitle file) file formats and provides the capability to embed or burn caption data within Quicktime movie files.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides text alternatives for videos</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can include audio descriptions for the content created.</p>
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain live media that requires captions.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide audio description for video. For example, no audio descriptions are provided for the videos on the Learn Page.</p> <p>Author Created Content: The software allows users to provide audio descriptions for the created content</p>



Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: A clear hierarchy is represented in menus; however, information and relationships conveyed through presentation in the product cannot be programmatically determined. When individual tools are selected additional options may appear in the product. Visual positioning is the sole means of indicating the connection between the options and the tools that spawned them.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Criteria 1.2.1, 1.2.2, and 1.2.3 cover text alternatives for authored content, causing 1.3.1 to be not applicable</p>
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): The product allows authors the ability to present content, such as a textual captioning track, in a meaningful sequence.</p>



<p>Functionality Software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



1.3.4 Orientation (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.4 (Web)
- 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software: Supports

Authored Content

(Video): Supports

Software: Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.

Authored Content (Video): Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.

1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.5 (Web)
- 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports

Authored Content

(Video): Supports

Software: The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.

Authored Content (Video): Authored Content does not require user input



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion</p>
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored Content does not contain audio that plays automatically</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some text on the Search Result page has insufficient color contrast <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion</p>



1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.4 (Web)
- 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Does Not Support

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not provide its own text resizing function. The product contains a minimum required pixel screen width of 1024 x 768. When text is resized using operating system display scaling, most content does not resize with the operating system text sizing.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content only contains text exempted from the criterion

1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.5 (Web)
- 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)

Software: Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of presenting text in a wide variety of styles



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content on the platform is designed to support reflow ensuring that it adapts to different screen sizes and resolutions efficiently</p>
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Meaningful non-text content elements, such as most meaningful graphics and user interface components, have sufficient contrast.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure the text spacing in the content they create</p>
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When most of the content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion. Exceptions Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tooltips in the timeline panel overlap the mouse pointer • Tooltips for buttons do not appear on keyboard focus in the timeline panel



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
---	--	--

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Few Tab controls cannot be accessed using the keyboard • Users cannot switch between Import, Edit, and Export pages using standard keyboard commands • Some buttons lack keyboard interaction • Different panels cannot be accessed using standard keyboard navigation <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements</p>



2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)

Also applies to:
EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.1.2 (Web)
- 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Partially Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: Most of the product does not have a keyboard trap Exceptions include:

- Users cannot navigate away from any panel using standard keyboard navigation

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements

2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.1.4 (Web)
- 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software)

Software: Supports

Authored Content (Video): Supports

Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.

Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not rely on Character key shortcut



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not include time limits</p>



<p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not include elements that automatically move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>
---	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
---	--	--	--

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video) This criterion does not apply to non-web documents</p>



<p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.2 (Web) • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing a page title.</p>
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements</p>	
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not contain links</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain links</p>	



Docs)		
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents</p>
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The headings and labels are descriptive in the product.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator when they receive the keyboard focus. Exceptions Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The top menu options do not receive a visual focus <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements.</p>



Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) • 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer and allows the user to cancel the pointer action before completing the pointer click.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer and allows the user to cancel the pointer action before completing the pointer click</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, accessible names of controls do not contain the text of their visible labels. In most panels, input fields have a visible label but do not provide a programmatic name.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that require labels</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion</p>



Docs)		
Revised Section 508 – Does not apply		

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing a programmatically determined language.</p>



<p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing a programmatically determined language.</p>
--	--	---

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not have focusable elements.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
---	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the login form, items in error are identified and error messages are provided as text.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>



<p>(Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Input field labels are not programmatically associated and are not available to screen reader users.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not contain controls that require labels or instructions</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the login form, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not capable of containing user interface components.</p>

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authored content is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most input elements lack programmatic names. • Most button controls are not exposed to assistive technology. • Accordion controls, such as the Special Effects component, do not provide accessible name, role, or state information.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): This criterion does not apply to non-web documents</p>

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.



302.1 Without Vision	<p>Software: Does not Support</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have support for a screen reader</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The product does not support screen reader usage, making it inaccessible for users without vision • Many user interface elements do not convey appropriate names or roles • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, not all content is accessible to keyboard-only users <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can provide sufficient audio descriptions for authored content to ensure it can be used by users without vision.</p>
302.2 With Limited Vision	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision Exceptions Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text has insufficient color contrast against the background. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, Some menus do not receive the visual focus. • As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, the product does not adapt to platform settings for resizing text. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that users with limited vision are able to successfully interact with authored content by, among other techniques, including text with sufficient color contrast.</p>
302.3 Without Perception of Color	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure users without the perception of color are able to successfully interact with authored content by not using color alone to convey meaning.</p>



	Authored Content (Video): Supports	Authored Content (Video): Authors can supply captioning to ensure users without hearing are able to successfully interact with authored content.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The Product provides captions for videos or the text alternatives are available Authored Content (Video): Authors can supply captioning to ensure users with limited hearing are able to successfully interact with authored content.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech. Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not require speech input or control, making it is usable by people without speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in the 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements are not accessible with the keyboard. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not provide a visual keyboard focus indicator. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited manipulation.



	Author Content (Video): Supports	Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	See 502.2.1-502.2.2	

Adobe**Adobe**

502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	The product does not properly expose the name, role, and state or value of objects to assistive technologies.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Does Not Support	Most controls do not receive keyboard focus, which prevents assistive technology from modifying their values and text.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Supports	The product exposes the row, column, and headers of table cells, such as in the home screen, to assistive technology.
502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls, such as buttons and dropdowns, do not expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	Values and text of controls and inputs in the product can be set and modified by assistive technologies.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technologies.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose hierarchical relationships to assistive technologies.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Most elements in the product, including buttons, checkboxes, and select elements, do not expose any programmatic role information and actions that can be taken on objects to assistive technologies.



502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to perform actions on most objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Does Not Support	The product does not adapt to platform settings for font size.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Supports	The product provides controls to toggle captions display during video playback when editing a project.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Supports	The product provides controls to toggle audio tracks and descriptions during video playback when editing a project.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information	Supports	When converting content, the product preserves the accessibility information of the



Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion		source formats.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export PDF files.
504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	Most authoring functions do not prompt authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.x Levels A and AA.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product does not provide templates for authored content.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not have support for a screen reader <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The product does not support screen reader usage, making it inaccessible for users without vision. Many user interface elements do not convey appropriate names or roles.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, not all content is accessible to keyboard-only users. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can provide sufficient audio descriptions for authored content to ensure it can be used by users without vision.</p>
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision Exceptions Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text has insufficient color contrast against the background. As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, Some menus do not receive the visual focus. As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, the product does not adapt to platform settings for resizing text. <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure that users with limited vision are able to successfully interact with authored content by, among other techniques, including text with sufficient color contrast.</p>
4.2.3 Usage without perception of color	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Color is not used alone to communicate information, selection or errors, allowing users without perception of color to use the product.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can ensure users without the perception of color are able to successfully interact with authored content by not using color alone to convey meaning.</p>
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored</p>	<p>Software: All video content provides captions.</p> <p>Authored Content (Video): Authors can supply captioning to ensure users without</p>



	Content (Video): Supports	hearing are able to successfully interact with authored content.
4.2.5 Usage with Limited Hearing	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: All video content provides captions. Authored Content (Video): Authors can supply captioning to ensure users with limited hearing are able to successfully interact with authored content.
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product does not require speech input or control, making it usable by people without vocal capability. Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not require speech input or control, making it usable by people without vocal capability.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: Users who have limited manipulation may rely on a keyboard alone to interact with user interfaces. While most controls are keyboard accessible as noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard , certain features of the product cannot be accessed with keyboard-only operation. The product does not provide any components that should be operated using force/strength. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited manipulation. The product does not provide any components that should be operated using force/strength.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content that is functional with limited reach and strength.



<p>4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain elements that flash or other features likely to trigger photosensitive seizures. Authored Content (Video): Authors can design content to not flash, or flash within an acceptable threshold, in order to minimize the potential for triggering photosensitive seizures.</p>
<p>4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language, or learning</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides options to use icons, text, or a combination of both for controls. The product also provides multiple options for configuring the layout and panels. In addition, visible labels are used to communicate the purpose of input fields, and standard system dialogs are used consistently to communicate error messages. Authored Content (Video): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited cognition.</p>
<p>4.2.11 Privacy</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (Video): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data. Authored Content (Video): Authored content does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data.</p>

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Adobe**Adobe**

5.1 Closed functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product. [typical response]
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Supports	The product allows for inserting captions and audio descriptions to the final output preserving the information provided for accessibility.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Not Applicable	The product does not contain operable parts.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.



5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes:

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Supports	The product allows adding, importing and viewing captions for the video content.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Supports	The product preserves synchronization between the audio and corresponding captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Supports	The product allows inserting captions to the final output preserving the information provided for accessibility.



7.1.4 Captions characteristics	Supports	The product displays closed captions.
7.1.5 Spoken subtitles	Supports	The product provides spoken subtitles.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Supports	The product allows adding, selecting, and playing audio tracks and descriptions.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Supports	The product preserves synchronization between the audio/visual content and the corresponding audio description.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Supports	The product allows inserting audio tracks or descriptions into the final output preserving the information provided for accessibility.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Supports	The product provides controls to toggle captions and audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web

Notes: See WCAG 2.x section

Chapter 10: Non-Web Documents

Notes: Not Applicable



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Supports	The product exposes the row, column, and headers of table cells, such as in the home screen, to assistive technology.
11.5.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls, such as buttons and dropdowns, do not expose their values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.



11.5.2.10 Text	Partially Supports	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most elements in the product, including buttons, checkboxes, and select elements, do not expose any programmatic role information and actions that can be taken on objects to assistive technologies.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to perform actions on most objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, most of the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the states and properties of controls.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.



11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size.
11.8 Authoring tools	Supports	See information in WCAG section

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits





Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adc	Adc	Adc	Adc
on	on	on	on
Fac	Tw	Lin	Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

Privacy / Terms of Use / Cookie preferences / Do not sell or share my personal information / AdChoices



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.3 (Revised) – April 2019

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Creative Cloud Bootstrap Installer, Version 2 (macOS)

Product Description: Streamlined single-app installer for users installing their very first CC application.

Date: June 2020

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Creative Cloud Bootstrap Installer involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No



	Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V2.1.2 (2018-08)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>text content. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, meaningful images and image buttons are lacking sufficient text alternatives.
--	--	---

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.</p>



Docs) Revised Section 508 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) Revised Section 508	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most visual structure and relationship information, such as heading structure, is provided through element semantics. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio button groups do not announce shared prompts to assistive technology.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents most content in a meaningful sequence. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, the assistive technology reading order of content does not match the visual order of the content.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.4 Orientation (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.</p>



<p>only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>identification of input purpose.</p>
---	--	---

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web (Software))• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.2 (Web) • 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Text within the product meets contrast requirements.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: OS enlargement settings do not allow 200 percent scaling, and the product does not have built-in enlargement functionality. When text is resized using operating system display scaling, content and functionality is lost in some product functions.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text, except for branding elements that are considered essential.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product adapts its window size to the extent of the available platform settings for display scaling. In a smaller effective window size, some, but not all, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



Does not apply

1.4.11 Non-text

Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.11 (Web)
- 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software: Supports

Software: Meaningful non-text content elements have sufficient contrast.

1.4.12 Text Spacing

(Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.12 (Web)
- 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)

Software: Supports

Software: The technology used to embed markup is not capable of allowing text spacing customization by users.



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which mostly meets this criterion. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some content appears on hover and requires moving the mouse away from the content to dismiss it.

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some controls are not operable through a keyboard interface.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>properly set on new content when it appears.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, inactive or hidden content gets keyboard focus.
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The time limit of the product is essential to its use, since the product is an installer that closes automatically once complete. Users can finish answering preference questions that they cannot</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update, except for those essential to the product purpose, such as the installation progress indicator.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1(Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>



Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.2 (Web) • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p>
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, the focus order of content does not match the visual order of the content.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web (Software))• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>text alone or from the programmatic context of the link.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The keyboard focus indicator is visible by default.</p>

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.5.1 (Web)
- 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 –
 Does not apply

2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.5.2 (Web)
- 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)

Software: Supports

Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.



Does not apply

2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.5.3 (Web)
- 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software: Supports

Software: Accessible names of controls contain the text of their visible labels.

2.5.4 Motion

Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.5.4 (Web)
- 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software)

Software: Supports

Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>– Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
---	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the account creation form, items in error are</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for input fields.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the account creation page, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p>
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. Changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Embedded markup meets parsing requirements.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most cases, controls have accurate names and roles; however, user interface components in some product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some form fields lack accessible labels. • Some text is not exposed to assistive technology. • Some controls lack accurate active element roles.



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

2017 Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable without vision. Exceptions include:



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, radio button groups do not announce shared prompts. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the reading order of some content does not match its visual order. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some controls cannot be operated via the keyboard. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, some controls lack accessible names and roles.
302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, images and image controls lack sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, some content and functionality is lost when text is resized.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Supports	Software: As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color , the product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation.



		keyboard.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	Most objects in the product expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, objects do not expose necessary name, role, or state



Object Information		<p>modify most states and properties of controls. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, states cannot be modified via assistive technology.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Partially Supports	<p>The product exposes most label relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, form fields lack valid accessible labels.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Partially Supports	<p>The product exposes most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relationships between form control groups and their shared prompts are not exposed to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Partially Supports	<p>The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some text content is not exposed to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Partially Supports	<p>Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p>



502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, actions on objects cannot be executed via assistive technology.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text , when text is resized, some content and functionality is lost.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.



for Accessibility in Format Conversion		
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.3 Prompts	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: 4.2 Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable without vision. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, images and image controls lack sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, radio button groups do not announce shared prompts. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the reading order of some content does not match its visual order. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some controls cannot be operated via the keyboard.



4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, images and image controls lack sufficient text alternatives. • As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, some content and functionality is lost when text is resized. • As noted in 1.4.10 Reflow, some content and functionality is lost when platform settings for display scaling are used.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Supports	Software: As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color , the product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation and strength. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some controls cannot be operated via the keyboard.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach.



triggers		
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When text is masked visually, the private information is not announced in a screen reader.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	See 5.2 through 13.	See information in 5.2 through 13.
5.1.3.1 General	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.2 Auditory output delivery including speech	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.3 Auditory output correlation	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.4 Speech output user control	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



5.1.3.6 Speech output for non-text content	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.7 Speech output for video information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.8 Masked entry	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.9 Private access to personal data	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.10 Non-interfering audio output	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.11 Private listening	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.12 Speaker volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.13 Volume reset	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.14 Spoken languages	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.15 Non-visual error identification	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.16 Receipts, tickets, and transactional outputs	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.4 Functionality closed to text enlargement	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



5.1.6.1 Closed Functionality	See 5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.16.	See information in 5.1.3.1 through 5.1.3.16.
5.1.6.2 Input focus	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to keyboards.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Most operable parts have an accessible name which enables them to be discernible without user vision. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some graphical on-screen buttons do not have an accessible name.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.



5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: [ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: [ICT with Video Capabilities](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.0](#) section)

Notes:

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.5.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that provides a user interface	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.



support for assistive technology		
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	Most objects in the product expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, objects do not expose necessary name, role, or state information.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Partially Supports	The product exposes most label relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, form fields lack valid accessible labels.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Partially Supports	The product exposes most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relationships between form control groups and their shared prompts are not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Partially Supports	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology. Exceptions include:



11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some controls do not expose necessary programmatic role information.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, actions on objects cannot be executed via assistive technology.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify most states and properties of controls. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, states cannot be modified via assistive technology.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.



11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text , when text is resized, some content and functionality is lost.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services		
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile





Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region



Adc

on

Fac



Adc

on

Tw



Adc

on

Lin



Adc

on

Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

Privacy / Terms of Use / Cookie preferences / Do not sell or share my personal information /

AdChoices

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.3 (Revised) – April 2019

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Creative Cloud Bootstrap Installer, Version 2 (Windows)

Product Description: Streamlined single-app installer for users installing their very first CC application.

Date: June 2020

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Creative Cloud Bootstrap Installer involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No



	Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V2.1.2 (2018-08)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>text content. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, meaningful images and image buttons are lacking sufficient text alternatives.
--	--	---

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.</p>



Docs) Revised Section 508 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) Revised Section 508	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most visual structure and relationship information, such as heading structure, is provided through element semantics. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio button groups do not announce shared prompts to assistive technology.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents most content in a meaningful sequence. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, the assistive technology reading order of content does not match the visual order of the content.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.4 Orientation (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.</p>



<p>only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>identification of input purpose.</p>
---	--	---

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p>



<p>Authoring Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web (Software))• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.2 (Web)
- 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.3 (Web)
- 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)

Software: Supports

Software: Text within the product meets contrast requirements.



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: When OS display scaling is used to resize text to 200 percent, content and functionality is lost in some product functions.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text, except for branding elements that are considered essential.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product adapts its window size to the extent of the available platform settings for display scaling. In a smaller effective window size, some, but not all, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



Does not apply		
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	Software: Supports	Software: Meaningful non-text content elements have sufficient contrast.
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	Software: Supports	Software: The technology used to embed markup is not capable of allowing text spacing customization by users.



Docs) Revised Section 508 – Does not apply		
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which mostly meets this criterion. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some content appears on hover and requires moving the mouse away from the content to dismiss it.

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some controls are not operable through a keyboard interface.



<p>Functionality (Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, keyboard focus is not properly set on new content when it appears. • In some cases, inactive content gets keyboard focus.
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The time limit of the product is essential to its use, since the product is an installer that closes automatically once complete. Users can finish answering preference questions that they cannot</p>



<p>Functionality (Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update, except for those essential to the product purpose, such as the installation progress indicator.</p>



Tool) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9.2.3.1 (Web) 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) 11.2.3.1(Closed Software) 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 501 (Web) (Software) 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>



Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.2 (Web)
- 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply
- 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports

Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.

2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.3 (Web)
- 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software)

Software: Partially Supports

Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:

- In some cases, the focus order of content does not match the visual order of the content.



<p>Authoring Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web (Software))• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>the link text alone or from the programmatic context of the link. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, links announce nonmeaningful words as part of their text to assistive technology. 	
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>	



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The keyboard focus indicator is visible by default.</p>

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.5.1 (Web)
- 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 –
 Does not apply

2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.5.2 (Web)
- 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)

Software: Supports

Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.



Does not apply		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, accessible names of controls contain the text of their visible labels. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In some cases, the visible labels of controls are not included in their accessible names.
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>– Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
---	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the account creation form, items in error are</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for input fields.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the account creation page, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p>
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. Changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Embedded markup meets parsing requirements.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most cases, controls have accurate names and roles; however, user interface components in some product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some form fields lack accessible labels. • Some text is not exposed to assistive technology. • Some controls lack accurate active element roles.



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

2017 Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable without vision. Exceptions include:



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, radio button groups do not announce shared prompts. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the reading order of some content does not match its visual order. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some controls cannot be operated via the keyboard. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, some controls lack accessible names and roles.
302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, images and image controls lack sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, some content and functionality is lost when text is resized.
302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Supports	<p>Software: As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, the product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p>
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.</p>
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.</p>
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p>
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation.</p>



		keyboard.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	Most objects in the product expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, objects do not expose necessary name, role, or state



Object Information		<p>modify most states and properties of controls. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, states cannot be modified via assistive technology.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Partially Supports	<p>The product exposes most label relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, form fields lack valid accessible labels.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Partially Supports	<p>The product exposes most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relationships between form control groups and their shared prompts are not exposed to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Partially Supports	<p>The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some text content is not exposed to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Partially Supports	<p>Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p>



502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, actions on objects cannot be executed via assistive technology.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color, contrast, font size, and focus cursor. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text , when text is resized, some content and functionality is lost.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.



504.2 Content Creation or Editing	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: 4.2 Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, images and image controls lack sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, radio button groups do not announce shared prompts. As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, the reading order of some



		<p>controls cannot be operated via the keyboard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, some controls lack accessible names and roles.
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, images and image controls lack sufficient text alternatives. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, some content and functionality is lost when text is resized. As noted in 1.4.10 Reflow, some content and functionality is lost when platform settings for display scaling are used.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Supports	<p>Software: As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, the product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p>
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.</p>
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.</p>
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p>
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation and strength. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some controls cannot be operated via the keyboard.



4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain flashing content.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When text is masked visually, the private information is not announced in a screen reader.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1.3.1 General	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.2 Auditory output delivery including speech	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.3 Auditory output correlation	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.4 Speech output user control	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



5.1.3.6 Speech output for non-text content	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.7 Speech output for video information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.8 Masked entry	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.8 Masked entry	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.9 Private access to personal data	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.10 Non-interfering audio output	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.11 Private listening	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.12 Speaker volume	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.13 Volume reset	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.14 Spoken languages	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.15 Non-visual error identification	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.3.16 Receipts, tickets, and transactional outputs	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.



enlargement		
5.1.5 Visual output for auditory information	Not Applicable	The product does not have closed functionality.
5.1.6.2 Input focus	Not Applicable	The product does not have functionality that is closed to keyboards.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Most operable parts have an accessible name which enables them to be discernible without user vision. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some graphical on-screen buttons do not have an accessible name.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.



5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: [ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: [ICT with Video Capabilities](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.0](#) section)

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	Most objects in the product expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology. Exceptions include:



11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Partially Supports	The product exposes most label relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, form fields lack valid accessible labels.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Partially Supports	The product exposes most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relationships between form control groups and their shared prompts are not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Partially Supports	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some text content is not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some controls do not expose necessary programmatic role information.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include:



11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify most states and properties of controls. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In some cases, states cannot be modified via assistive technology.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color, contrast, font size, and focus cursor. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text , when text is resized, some content and functionality is lost.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.



Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the 11.8.5 Templates.	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources





Adobe Account



Adobe





 Change region 

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adc	Adc	Adc	Adc
on	on	on	on
Fac	Tw	Lin	Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Creative Cloud Application 5.7.1.1 for macOS

Report Date: Jun 2022

Product Description: The Creative Cloud Desktop application 5.7.1.1 enables users to install, update and launch applications, manage Adobe fonts and search for assets and content. Users can also manage their Creative Cloud libraries and. Cloud documents and they can access learn content on Discover tab or access Plugins, Stock free collections on Marketplace.


Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Creative Cloud Application involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
	



	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides text alternatives for images, such as providing alternative text for linked images.</p>
---	----------------------------------	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<p>Functionality (Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Captions are not provided in videos. For example, no captions are provided in the videos on the Discover tab.</p>



<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide audio description or a transcript for video. For example, no audio descriptions or media alternatives are provided for the videos on the Discover tab.</p>
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide audio description for video. For example, no audio descriptions are provided for the videos on the Discover tab.</p>



create content that can be presented in different ways (for example, simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most visual structure and relationship information, such as most section headings, is provided through element semantics. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some headings are not in hierarchal order. • In some areas, heading elements are erroneously used. • Some form control groups, such as radio groups, are not properly labeled. • Some headings are implicit and do not have explicit markup.
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.</p>



<p>Summary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web (Software))• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



<p>A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.4 Orientation (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.</p>



Does not apply		
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.2 (Web) • 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.3 (Web)
- 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

- Some headings have insufficient color contrast.
- On the Discover tab, green text against white background has insufficient color contrast.

1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)

Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.4 (Web)
- 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software: Does Not Support

Software: The product does not provide its own text resizing function. When text is resized using operating system display scaling, content and functionality is lost in most product functions. Examples include:

- In most modules, whenever the user opts to increase the text size up to 200% using the "Make text size bigger" feature, the application does not respond to the new text size and, instead, remains the same size.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most meaningful non-text content elements, such as most meaningful graphics and user interface components, have sufficient contrast. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some user interface components in the selected state have insufficient color contrast. • Some buttons, such as clear search, and meaningful graphics, such as ratings stars, have insufficient color contrast.
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion.</p>

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text cannot be selected, copied, or pasted using standard shortcuts.



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the Fonts tab, expandable buttons do not receive keyboard focus. • Focus is lost when deactivating an accordion button on the Fonts tab. • Some inactive elements receive keyboard focus. • Some list items within list boxes cannot be accessed using the keyboard.
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the Files tab, focus is trapped on the "Create New" button.



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	----------------------------------	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no method for the user to pause, stop, or hide dynamic updates within the carousel component.

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) - Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) - Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.2 (Web) • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus order is illogical for the “Previous” and “Next” buttons in the carousel component. • Focus order is illogical when traversing backwards in the header.
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “View on Adobe Stock” and “View all” links do not have programmatic context to determine their purpose.



<p>Functionality (Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some buttons, such as “More Actions”, “Learn More”, “Install”, and “Open”, do not uniquely describe the purpose of the buttons.
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The main container receives focus and does not have a visual keyboard focus indicator.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>



<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) • 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer and allow the user to cancel the pointer action before completing the pointer click.</p>
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, accessible names of controls contain the text of their visible labels. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Account” button has an accessible name of “Profile”.



<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>
--	----------------------------------	---

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of language for passages or phrases can be programmatically determined.</p>

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>
--	----------------------------------	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.



<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as the error message on the Login screen, items in error are identified and error messages are provided as text.</p>
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for input fields.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the login form, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p>
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



- 501 (Web (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Quick actions” control does not provide a role. • The search box does not indicate an attached list box and does not announce when it appears. • The “Watch now” control has an invalid role of tab. • Dialogs lack accessible names. • Dialog content is not announced to assistive technology users. • Some radio buttons and checkboxes are not rendered to assistive technology users. • Invisible content is rendered to screen reader users. • The “Cloud Storage” progress bar lacks an accessible name. • The “edit” control for folder location lacks an accessible name. • The toggle switches for activating/deactivating fonts do not have accessible names. • Some status messages are not announced to the user. • On the “Discover” tab, the “Show video” control does not announce expanded state information 	
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software</p>	



<p>Functionality (Software) – Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, some meaningful images do not have alternative text and some decorative images are not hidden. • As noted in 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative, video content does not provide an audio description or media alternative. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, some headings are implicit, out of order, or use heading



			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence, some elements that are hidden are accessible by screen reader. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements, such as tooltips, cannot be accessed using the keyboard. • As noted in 2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide, some animations loop an infinite number of times without the ability to pause, stop, or hide them. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, the focus order is not intuitive when traversing backwards on the Fonts screen. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most user interface controls do not contain programmatic name, role, value, and state information. • As noted in 503.4.2 Audio Description Controls, the product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions. 	
302.2 With Limited Vision		Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some buttons have insufficient color contrast. 	
302.3 Without Perception of Color		Software: Supports	Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.	
302.4 Without Hearing		Software: Partially Supports	Software: Some functions of the product are not usable without hearing. Examples include:	



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for closed captions.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Some functions of the product are not usable with limited hearing. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), videos do not provide captions. As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for closed captions.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements are not accessible with the keyboard. As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not provide a visual keyboard focus indicator.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility



Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.x AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Partially Supports	The product exposes most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Supports	The product exposes hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.



		assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Not Applicable	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some elements do not include a programmatic role or provide the incorrect role.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tooltips and some buttons cannot be accessed by the keyboard.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Partially Supports	Some controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Partially Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive



Controls		for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.
504 Authoring Tools	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, some meaningful images do not have alternative text and some decorative images are not hidden. As noted in 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative, video content does not provide an audio description or media alternative. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, some headings are implicit, out of order, or use heading structure when they are not headings, and form controls groups do not have a group label.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements, such as tooltips, cannot be accessed using the keyboard. • As noted in 2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide, some animations loop an infinite number of times without the ability to pause, stop, or hide them. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, the focus order is not intuitive when traversing backwards on the Fonts screen. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most user interface controls do not contain programmatic name, role, value, and state information. • As noted in 7.2.1 Audio description playback, the product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio description. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls to turn on captions or an audio description.
<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some buttons have insufficient color contrast. • As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, some user interface components and graphics have insufficient color contrast.
<p>4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p>



		<p>include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), videos do not provide captions. As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product does not provide closed caption playback. As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Some functions of the product are not usable with limited hearing. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), videos do not provide captions. As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product does not provide closed caption playback. As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p>
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements are not accessible with the keyboard. As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, some visible labels for controls do not match their accessible names.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain flashing content.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides the ability for users to use platform display scaling to improve readability.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.



		control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Most operable parts have an accessible name which enables them to be discernible without user vision. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some graphical on-screen buttons do not have an accessible name.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	This product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable



Notes: Not Applicable

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product provides caption playback for third-party hosted prerecorded videos but does not display captions in author uploaded videos.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	When the product displays captions, in most cases synchronization is preserved between the captions and the corresponding audio. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Past livestream videos have auto-generated captions that are sometimes not synchronized with the audio.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Does Not Support	In authored content, the product preserves and displays captions from third-party hosted prerecorded videos but does not preserve captions from author uploaded videos.
7.1.4 Captions characteristics	Not Applicable	Captions provided for third-party hosted prerecorded videos support presentation characteristics of closed captions.
7.1.5 Spoken subtitles	Not Applicable	The product does not provide spoken subtitles.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio description.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does have a mechanism to play closed audio description.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed audio description data when transmitting video.



description

Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web

Notes: See [WCAG 2.x section](#)

Chapter 10: Non-web Documents

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in the WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Partially Supports	The product exposes most label relationships to assistive technology.



		assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Partially Supports	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some elements do not include a programmatic role or provide the incorrect role.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tooltips and some buttons cannot be accessed by the keyboard.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Partially Supports	Where components receive focus, most of the product exposes focus, text insertion point, and selection attributes to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.



11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size.
Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.		

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the [Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account





Featured products


Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region 



Adc
on
Fac



Adc
on
Twi



Adc
on
Linl



Adc
on
Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Creative Cloud Application 5.7.1.1 for Windows

Report Date: Jun 2022

Product Description: The Creative Cloud Desktop application 5.7.1.1 enables users to install, update and launch applications, manage Adobe fonts and search for assets and content. Users can also manage their Creative Cloud libraries and. Cloud documents and they can access learn content on Discover tab or access Plugins, Stock free collections on Marketplace.

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at: <http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Creative Cloud Application involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report



	Level AAA: No
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides text alternatives for images, such as providing alternative text for linked images.</p>
---	----------------------------------	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: Captions are not provided in videos. For example, no captions are provided in the videos on the Discover tab.</p>



<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide audio description or a transcript for video. For example, no audio descriptions or media alternatives are provided for the videos on the Discover tab.</p>
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.4 (Web) • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Docs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide audio description for video. For example, no audio descriptions are provided for the videos on the Discover tab.</p>



create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most visual structure and relationship information, such as most section headings, is provided through element semantics. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some headings are not in hierarchal order. • In some areas, heading elements are erroneously used. • Some form control groups, such as radio groups, are not properly labeled. • Some headings are implicit and do not have explicit markup.
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.</p>



<p>Summary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



<p>A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.4 Orientation (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.</p>



Does not apply		
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product’s technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.</p>

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.2 (Web) • 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some headings have insufficient color contrast. • On the Discover tab, green text against white background has insufficient color contrast.
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide its own text resizing function. When text is resized using operating system display scaling, content and functionality is lost in most product functions. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In most modules, whenever the user opts to increase the text size up to 200% using the "Make text size bigger" feature, the application does not respond to the new text size and, instead, remains the same size.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most meaningful non-text content elements, such as most meaningful graphics and user interface components, have sufficient contrast. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some user interface components in the selected state have insufficient color contrast. • Some buttons, such as clear search, and meaningful graphics, such as ratings stars, have insufficient color contrast.
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: When content is triggered by hover or focus, it becomes visible and then hidden in a manner which meets this criterion.</p>

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text cannot be selected, copied, or pasted using standard shortcuts.



<p>Functionality (Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the Fonts tab, expandable buttons do not receive keyboard focus. • Focus is lost when deactivating an accordion button on the Fonts tab. • Some inactive elements receive keyboard focus. • Some list items within list boxes cannot be accessed using the keyboard.
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the Files tab, focus is trapped on the "Create New" button.



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	----------------------------------	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no method for the user to pause, stop, or hide dynamic updates within the carousel component.

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) - Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) - Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.2 (Web) • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The title of the software describes its purpose.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Focus order is illogical for the “Previous” and “Next” buttons in the carousel component. • Focus order is illogical when traversing backwards in the header.
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “View on Adobe Stock” and “View all” links do not have programmatic context to determine their purpose.



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some buttons, such as “More Actions”, “Learn More”, “Install”, and “Open”, do not uniquely describe the purpose of the buttons.
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most focusable elements have a visible keyboard focus indicator. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The main container receives focus and does not have a visual keyboard focus indicator.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>



<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) • 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer and allow the user to cancel the pointer action before completing the pointer click.</p>
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, accessible names of controls contain the text of their visible labels. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Account” button has an accessible name of “Profile”.



<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>
--	----------------------------------	---

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of language for passages or phrases can be programmatically determined.</p>

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:



Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>
--	----------------------------------	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
Help users avoid and correct mistakes.



<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as the error message on the Login screen, items in error are identified and error messages are provided as text.</p>
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for input fields.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as in the login form, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p>
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



- 501 (Web (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>programmatic name, role, state, or value information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Quick actions” control does not provide a role. • The search box does not indicate an attached list box and does not announce when it appears. • The “Watch now” control has an invalid role of tab. • Dialogs lack accessible names. • Dialog content is not announced to assistive technology users. • Some radio buttons and checkboxes are not rendered to assistive technology users. • Invisible content is rendered to screen reader users. • The “Cloud Storage” progress bar lacks an accessible name. • The “edit” control for folder location lacks an accessible name. • The toggle switches for activating/deactivating fonts do not have accessible names. • Some status messages are not announced to the user. • On the “Discover” tab, the “Show video” control does not announce expanded state information 	
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software</p>	



Functionality Software) – Does not apply <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) Revised Section 508 – Does not apply		
--	--	--

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative, videos do not provide an audio description or media alternative. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, some headings are out of order, implicit, or used improperly. Radio button groups lack a group label. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, text cannot be selected, some controls do



			<p>properly managed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, a control presents a keyboard trap to the user. • As noted in 2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide, the carousel control does not provide a method to pause, stop, or hide the content. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, the focus order is sometimes illogical. • As noted in 2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context), some links do not provide their purpose through programmatic context. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, some controls are missing an accessible name, role, or state, some status messages are not announced, some content, such as dialog content, is unavailable to assistive technology users, and some invisible content is announced to screen reader users. • As noted in 503.4.2 Audio Description Controls, the product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions. 	
302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text has insufficient color contrast against the background. • As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, in most cases, users are unable to resize text up to 200% using platform settings. • As noted in 503.2 User Preferences, the product does not adapt to 	



Perception of Color		on color to communicate information.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Some functions of the product are not usable without hearing. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), videos do not provide captions. • As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product does not provide closed caption playback. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions. • As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for closed captions.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Some functions of the product are not usable with limited hearing. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), videos do not provide captions. • As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product does not provide closed caption playback. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions. • As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for closed captions.



302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements are not accessible with the keyboard. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not provide a visual keyboard focus indicator.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.x AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.



502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Supports	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Partially Supports	The product does not expose some label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Partially Supports	The product does not expose some hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Partially Supports	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some elements do not include a programmatic role or provide the incorrect role.



		include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tooltips and some buttons cannot be accessed by the keyboard.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Partially Supports	Some controls do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.
504 Authoring Tools	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:



NOTES:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative, videos do not provide an audio description or media alternative. • As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, some headings are out of order, implicit, or used improperly. Radio button groups lack a group label. • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, text cannot be selected, some controls do not receive keyboard focus, some inactive controls receive keyboard focus, and focus is sometimes not properly managed. • As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, a control presents a keyboard trap to the user. • As noted in 2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide, the carousel control does not provide a method to pause, stop, or hide the content. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, the focus order is sometimes illogical. • As noted in 2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context), some links do not provide their purpose through programmatic context. • As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, some controls are missing an accessible name, role, or state, some status messages are not announced,



		<p>announced to screen reader users.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.2.1 Audio description playback, the product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio description. As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text has insufficient color contrast against the background. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, in most cases, users are unable to resize text up to 200% using platform settings. As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, some meaningful graphics and user interface components have insufficient color contrast. As noted in 11.7 User preferences, the product does not adapt to platform settings for resizing text.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Supports	<p>Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.</p>
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Some functions of the product are not usable without hearing. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), videos do not provide captions. As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product does not provide closed



		<p>product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.</p>
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Some functions of the product are not usable with limited hearing. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded), videos do not provide captions. • As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback, the product does not provide closed caption playback. • As noted in 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.
4.2.6 Usage with no or limited vocal capability	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p>
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most of the product is functional with limited manipulation. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, some elements are not accessible with the keyboard. • As noted in 2.4.3 Focus Order, some elements do not preserve a logical focus order. • As noted in 2.4.7 Focus Visible, some elements do not provide a visual keyboard focus indicator. • As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, some visible labels for controls do not match their accessible names.



4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain flashing content.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition, language or learning	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.7 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.



		which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Most operable parts have an accessible name which enables them to be discernible without user vision. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some graphical on-screen buttons do not have an accessible name.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	This product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	This product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes: Not Applicable

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product provides caption playback for third-party hosted prerecorded videos but



7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not display closed captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed caption data when transmitting video.
7.1.4 Captions characteristics	Not Applicable	The product does not display closed captions.
7.1.5 Spoken subtitles	Not Applicable	The product does not provide spoken subtitles.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play closed audio description.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does have a mechanism to play closed audio description.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not preserve closed audio description data when transmitting video.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#)

Notes: See [WCAG 2.x section](#)

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	The product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Partially Supports	The product exposes most label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Partially Supports	The product does not expose some hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Partially Supports	The product exposes most text content and text values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some elements do not include a programmatic role or provide the incorrect role.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tooltips and some buttons cannot be accessed by the keyboard.



attributes		point, and selection attributes to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	Where components receive focus, the product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify selection attributes.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Supports	The product notifies assistive technology about attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of controls.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size.

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services
 11.9 Authoring Tools Not Applicable The product is not an authoring tool.

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region



Adc
on
Fac



Adc
on
Twi



Adc
on
Linl



Adc
on
Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

Privacy / Terms of Use / Cookie preferences / Do not sell or share my personal information /

AdChoices



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

International Edition

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Creative Cloud Native Mobile Android

Report Date: September 2022

Product Description: Take Creative Cloud with you to manage your files, perform lightweight edits, install fonts, view tutorials, and discover apps on the go. It's all on your device, wherever you are.

Contact Information: access@adobe.com

Evaluation Methods Used: Product testing involved use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A (Yes) Level AA (Yes) Level AAA (No)



	Level AAA (No)
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	(Yes)
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11) / V3.2.1 (2021-03)	(Yes)

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.1 Report

Tables 1 and 2 also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation Chapter
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.1 Success Criteria, the criteria are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.1 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides sufficient text alternatives for instances of active and informative images</p>
---	----------------------------------	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product contains audio content in the tutorial videos, and closed captions are provided for most instances. However, a significant portion of the tutorial videos do not offer captions.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.4 (Web)
- 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.5 (Web)
- 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software)

Software: Supports

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
--	--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most visual structure and relationship information is provided through object information or are available in text.</p> <p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual heading text is not marked up as heading in the "Home (Signed Out);" Home (Signed-in); "Quick Actions - Remove Background - Photo Picker"; "Learn (Max tab); "Cloud Status View" screens. • Visual list is not marked up as list in the "Header";" Home (Signed Out);" Quick Actions - Remove Background - Photo Picker";" Learn (Max tab)" screens. • Content is not a data table, but the screen reader recognizes it as a table in the "Quick Actions - Remove Background - Photo Picker", and "



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents most content in a meaningful sequence.</p> <p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hidden or empty interactive element receives screen reader focus content in the • "Header" and "Multi-Select (Activate through the menu in Files Section)" screens. • Informative (static) content is not readable by a screen reader in "the "Multi-Select (Activate through menu in Files Section)" screens. • Modal is closed, screen reader focus is not returned to trigger in the "Header" screen.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality (Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain input fields that collect information about the user.</p>



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: : Most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Link contrast is not at least 3:1 with surrounding text in the "Home (Signed Out)", and "Home (Signed-in)" screens.
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text content lacks 4.5:1 contrast ratio in the "Home (Signed Out)", and "Home (Signed-in)" screens.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide its own text resizing function.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text, except for branding elements that are considered essential.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



<p>only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>requirements.</p>	
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>	



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain elements triggered by hover or focus.</p>
---	----------------------------------	--

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	---	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 			
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>	



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1(Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include page title.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most components receive focus in a meaningful order. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hidden or empty element receives switch control focus in the “Multi-Select (Activate through menu in Files Section)”, and “Header” screens.



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of links in the product can be determined from the link text alone or from the programmatic context of the link.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive. Exception includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buttons have same name but different actions in the “Home (Signed Out)” and “Home (Signed-in)” screens.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The focus indicator is visible by default.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: unctions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The accessible names of controls contain the text of their visible labels.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The language is programmatically determinable within the product.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software:</p> <p>Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: When navigational mechanisms are repeated in the product they occur in a consistent relative order.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components with the same functionality are identified consistently.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where errors are automatically detected, the error is identified, and an error message is provided as text.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for all input fields.</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions provide programmatic name, role, and/or state information. However, some controls do not provide name, role, and/or state information to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The control has an incorrect role in the "Home (Signed Out)";"



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>(Activate through menu in Files Section)” screen.</p>
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Creative Cloud Mobile is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: [Functional Performance Criteria \(FPC\)](#)

Notes: Not applicable

Chapter 4: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.x AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt or otherwise impair any of the native accessibility features in Android.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	The product exposes the name, role and state or value of most objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of some controls and inputs. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .



502.3.4 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Partially Supports	The product UI exposes most label relationships to assistive technologies. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships .
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Partially Supports	Most of the product's text objects, text attributes, and on-screen text boundaries are exposed to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence .
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform all actions on objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.



		"Notifications" status is not exposed to assistive technology.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product conforms with most user preferences from platform settings. However, the Android "Larger Text" function does not change the size of text in the product.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not contain video with synchronized audio that requires captions, and it provides user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Not Applicable	The product does not convert content.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export PDF files.
504.3 Prompts	Not Applicable	Not Applicable The product is not an authoring tool.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: [Support Documentation and Services](#)



EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes: Not applicable

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.5 Object information	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.7 Values	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.10 Text	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web



11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Not Applicable	Not applicable to web
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Not Applicable	Web pages are isolated from their underlying platform.
11.8 Authoring tools	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable



Chapter 10: Non-Web Documents

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.0 General (informative)		
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.5 Interoperability with assistive technology		
11.5.1 Closed functionality		
11.5.2 Accessibility services		
11.5.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that provides a user interface	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17
11.5.2.2 Platform accessibility service support for assistive technologies	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.



11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	The product exposes the name, role and state or value of most objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships , 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value , and 4.1.3 Status Messages .
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Partially Supports	The product UI exposes most label relationships to assistive technologies. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships .
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Supports	The product's text objects, text attributes, and on-screen text boundaries are exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions are noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard .
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.



attributes		technology.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of most user interaction events. However, the “Notifications” status is not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of some controls and inputs. Exceptions are noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the text and values of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	User preferences are included in the product and can be amended to suit the user needs.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the [Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center](#).



Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources



Adobe Account



Adobe



Featured products

Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator

Change region

- Adc on Fac
- Adc on Twi
- Adc on Linl
- Adc on Inst



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

International Edition

(Based on VPAT® Version 2.4)

Name of Product/Version: Adobe Creative Cloud Native Mobile iOS

Report Date: September 2022

Product Description: Take Creative Cloud with you to manage your files, perform lightweight edits, install fonts, view tutorials, and discover apps on the go. It's all on your device, wherever you are.

Contact Information: access@adobe.com

Evaluation Methods Used: Product testing involved use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A (Yes) Level AA (Yes) Level AAA (No)



	Level AAA (No)
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	(Yes)
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V3.1.1 (2019-11) / V3.2.1 (2021-03)	(Yes)

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.1 Report

Tables 1 and 2 also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation Chapter
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.1 Success Criteria, the criteria are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.1 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.



<p>1.1.1 Non-text Content (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides sufficient text alternatives for most instances of active and informative images. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decorative image is not hidden from screen readers in "File Management (Recent Files Tab-Grid View)"," Settings - Subscription - Upgrade Your Plan"," Learn (Max tab)"," Fonts (Browse Adobe Fonts tab)" screens.
---	--	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: PartiallySupports</p>	<p>Software: The product contains audio content in the tutorial videos, and closed captions are provided for most instances. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A significant portion of the tutorial videos do not offer captions. • On an iPhone, captions are obscured when the video player controls are visible.



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.4 (Web)
- 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)

Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.5 (Web)
- 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software)

Software: Supports

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most visual structure and relationship information is provided through object information or are available in text.</p> <p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual heading text is not marked up as heading in the "File Management (Recent Files Tab-Grid View)", "Slideshow", "Quick Actions - Remove Background - Photo Picker", "Learn (Max tab)", "Fonts – Filters" and "Fonts (Browse Adobe Fonts tab)" screens.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents most content in a meaningful sequence.</p> <p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hodden content is readable with a screen reader in the "Multi-Select (Activate Check within files)" screen. • Screen reader focus is lost or misplaced due to user interaction or content update in "Home (Signed Out)"and "Home (Signed-in)" screens. • Informative (static) content is not readable by a screen reader in "Font Family view" screen. • Modal is closed, screen reader focus is not returned to trigger in the "Fonts – Filters" screen.
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.4 (Web)
- 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.5 (Web)
- 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.5.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.5.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports (Not Applicable)

Software: The product does not contain input fields that collect information about the user.



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: : Most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Button contrast is not at least 3:1 with surrounding text in the "Home (Signed Out)", and "Home (Signed-in)" screens.
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Text content lacks 4.5:1 contrast ratio in the "File Management (Recent Files Tab-Grid View)", " Slideshow", " Settings - Subscription", " Settings - Subscription - Upgrade Your Plan", " Quick Actions - Remove Background - Photo Picker", " Learn (Max tab)", " Home (Signed Out)", " Fonts - Filters", "Fonts (Browse Adobe Fonts tab)" and "Home (Signed-in)" screens. • Placeholder text lacks 4.5:1 contrast ratio in the " Font Search (Search for CF)" screen.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide its own text resizing function.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text, except for branding elements that are considered essential.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



<p>only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		<p>requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State of active component lacks 3:1 contrast ratio in the “Font Family view” screens. • An icon lacks 3 to 1 contrast ratio in the “Header” screen. 	
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>	



<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain elements triggered by hover or focus.</p>
---	---	--

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most product functionality can be operated through a keyboard interface. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Action cannot be performed with a screen reader turned on in the "File Management (Recent Files Tab-Grid View)", and " Home (Signed-in)" screens.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>View)", and " Home (Signed-in)" screens.</p>
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>
---	---	---

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1(Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>
<p>2.4.2 Page Titled (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The titles of each of the product’s screens are accessible to assistive technology, and each title describes the</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components receive focus in a meaningful order.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of links in the product can be determined from the link text alone or from the programmatic context of the link.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most headings and labels are descriptive. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programmatic label does not convey purpose of control in the "File Management (Recent Files Tab-Grid View)"; "Settings – Subscription"; "Home (Signed Out)"; "Home (Signed-in)"; "Font Family view"; "Fonts –



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>actions in the "Home (Signed Out)" and "Home (Signed-in)" screens.</p>
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The focus indicator is visible by default.</p>



Docs)		
-------	--	--

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: uct functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: The accessible names of controls contain the text of their visible labels. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessible name does not contain visible label in the "Home (Signed Out)"," Home (Signed-in)"," Font Search (Search for CF)"," Font Family view", and" Fonts (Browse Adobe Fonts tab)" screens.
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The language is programmatically determinable within the product.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where errors are automatically detected, the error is identified, and an error message is provided as text.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for all input fields.</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, suggestions for correction are provided to the user.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions and does not modify user-controllable data.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports (Not Applicable)</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions provide programmatic name, role, and/or state information. However, some controls do not provide name, role, and/or state information to assistive technology. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Button selected state is not conveyed in the "Footer", Settings - Subscription



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>the “File Management (Recent Files Tab-Grid View)”,” Learn (Max tab)”,” Home (Signed Out)”,” Home (Signed-in)”,” and” Fonts (Browse Adobe Fonts tab)” screens.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Button does not have a role in the “Header” screen.
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Creative Cloud Mobile is not implemented using markup languages.</p>



Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: Not applicable

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.x AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt or otherwise impair any of the native accessibility features in iOS.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	The product exposes the name, role and state or value of most objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of some controls and inputs. Exceptions are noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.



502.3.5 Modification of Values	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values of input controls.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Partially Supports	The product UI exposes most label relationships to assistive technologies. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships .
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Supports	The product's text objects, text attributes, and on-screen text boundaries are exposed to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the values and text of input controls.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions are noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard .
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to move focus and modify text selection ranges.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of most user interaction events. However, the



502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	The product conforms with most user preferences from platform settings. However, the iOS "Larger Text" function does not change the size of text in the product.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Supports	The product does not contain video with synchronized audio that requires captions, and it provides user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Not Applicable	The product does not convert content.
504.2.2 PDF Export	Not Applicable	The product does not export PDF files.
504.3 Prompts	Not Applicable	Not Applicable The product is not an authoring tool.
504.4 Templates	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the [Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center](#).



Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes: Not applicable

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.0 General (informative)		
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.5 Interoperability with assistive technology		
11.5.1 Closed functionality		
11.5.2 Accessibility services		
11.5.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that provides a user interface	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17
11.5.2.2 Platform accessibility service support for assistive technologies	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.



11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	The product exposes the name, role and state or value of most objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, and 4.1.3 Status Messages.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Partially Supports	The product UI exposes most label relationships to assistive technologies. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Supports	The product's text objects, text attributes, and on-screen text boundaries are exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform most actions on objects. Exceptions are noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.



attributes		technology.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of most user interaction events. However, the “Notifications” status is not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of some controls and inputs. Exceptions are noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the text and values of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	User preferences are included in the product and can be amended to suit the user needs.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.4 Repair assistance	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.
11.8.5 Templates	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable



Chapter 8: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: Web (see WCAG 2.1 section)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 10: Non-Web Documents

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.0 General (informative)		
11.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.5 Interoperability with assistive technology		
11.5.1 Closed functionality		
11.5.2 Accessibility services		
11.5.2.1 Platform accessibility service support for software that provides a user interface	See 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17	See information in 11.5.2.5 through 11.5.2.17



support for assistive technologies		
11.5.2.3 Use of accessibility services	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	The product exposes the name, role and state or value of most objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, and 4.1.3 Status Messages.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Supports	The product exposes the values of input controls to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Partially Supports	The product UI exposes most label relationships to assistive technologies. Exceptions are noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Supports	The product's text objects, text attributes, and on-screen text boundaries are exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Partially Supports	Most controls in the product expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology. Exceptions are noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value.



		are noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard .
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Supports	The product exposes focus, text insertion point, and text selection to assistive technology.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of most user interaction events. However, the “Notifications” status is not exposed to assistive technology.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify states and properties of some controls and inputs. Exceptions are noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard and 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value .
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to modify the text and values of input controls.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	User preferences are included in the product and can be amended to suit the user needs.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section
11.8.3 Preservation of accessibility information in transformations	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.



ios templates	Not Applicable	This product is not an authoring tool.
---------------	----------------	--

Chapter 12: Documentation and Support Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the [Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center](#).

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

- **Shop for** ▼

- For business** ▼

- For education** ▼

- For nonprofits** ▼

- For mobile** ▼

- Experience Cloud** ▼

- Support** ▼

- Resources** ▼

- Adobe Account** ▼

- Adobe** ▼

Featured products

[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

[Adobe Express](#)

[Photoshop](#)

[Illustrator](#)



[On](#) [On](#) [On](#) [On](#)
[Fac](#) [Twi](#) [Linl](#) [Inst](#)

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.3 (Revised) – April 2019

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Lightroom CC - iOS version 5.0.0

Product Description: The cloud-based service for people who love photography, Lightroom gives you everything you need to edit, organize, store, and share your photos across desktop, mobile, and web.

Date: November 2019

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Lightroom CC - iOS involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes



Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1	Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V2.1.2 (2018-08)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

**1.1.1 Non-text****Content** (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.1.1 (Web)
- 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Partially Supports**Software:** The product provides sufficient text alternatives for most instances of non-text content. Exceptions include:

- Some images do not possess sufficient alternative text.

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only media.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description or a media alternative.</p>



Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.4 (Web)
- 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web (Software))
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.2.5 (Web)
- 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software)

Software:
Supports

Software: The product does not contain prerecorded video content that would require audio description.



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most visual structure and relationship information is provided through object information. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Headings are not programmatically identified.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product presents content in a meaningful sequence.</p>
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software)• 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web) (Software)• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.4 (Web)
- 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 –
 Does not apply

orientation.

1.3.5 Identify Input Purpose (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.3.5 (Web)
- 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software:
 Supports

Software: The product's technology does not have support for programmatic identification of input purpose.



Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not convey information through color alone.</p>
<p>1.4.2 Audio Control (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some white text color is presented on a light gray background. <p>Some dark text is displayed on a dark background.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text in the product can be resized using platform settings. Exceptions include:</p> <p>When text is resized, some content overlaps or is partially obscured.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.5 (Web) • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.11 (Web)
- 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 –
 Does not apply

1.4.12 Text Spacing
 (Level AA 2.1 only)
 Also applies to:
 EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.12 (Web)
- 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Software: Supports

Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.

**1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus** (Level AA 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.1.4.13 (Web)
- 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document)
- 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software: Supports**Software:** Authored content does not contain content elements triggered by hover or focus.**Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:**

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) • 10.2.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.1.1 (Open Functionality) 	Software: Does Not Support	Software: Most product functionality cannot be operated through alternative input methods or keyboard interface. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most controls cannot receive focus with a mobile screen reader running.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include keyboard traps.</p>

**2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts** (Level A 2.1 only)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.1.4 (Web)
- 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software)
- 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software)
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508 – Does not apply

Software: Supports**Software:** The product does not provide character key shortcuts.**Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:**

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) • 10.2.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.1 (Open Functionality) 	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not include time limits.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update.</p>



Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content.</p>

Guideline 2.4 Navigable:

Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.



2.4.1 Bypass

Blocks (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.1 (Web)
- 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document)
 - Does not apply
- 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply
- 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs

Software:

Supports

Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.

2.4.2 Page

Titled (Level A)

Software:

Supports

Software: The title of software describes its purpose.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply • 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.3 Focus Order (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.3 (Web) • 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components receive focus in a meaningful order.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The purpose of links in the product can be determined from the link text alone or from the programmatic context of the link.</p>
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The keyboard focus indicator is visible by default.</p>



Docs)

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.5.1 Pointer Gestures (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Product functions that use a single pointer are completed when the user releases the pointer.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, user interface components do not provide programmatic name information.</p>
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product relies on the features of the underlying operating system to set and indicate the language of the user interface.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.1.2 Language of Parts (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content is only presented in one language at a time.</p>



make web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) • 10.3.2.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p>
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context do not occur automatically on user input.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.3 Consistent Navigation (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Does not apply to non-web software</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.4 (Web) • 10.3.2.4 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
--	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:

Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.1 (Web) • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not detect input errors.</p>



<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for input fields.</p>
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not detect input errors.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.4 (Web) • 10.3.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p>
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in some product functions provide programmatic name, role, state, and value information. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some buttons do not have programmatic names. • Programmatic labels are not provided for most controls and form fields.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.3 Status Messages (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p>



Does not apply

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, some images do not provide sufficient alternative text. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, headings are not programmatically identified and most controls lack programmatic labels. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most controls cannot receive focus with a mobile screen reader running. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most controls do not have programmatic names and users are not notified of changes to content.
302.2 With Limited Vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text does not meet minimum contrast requirements.



302.3 Without Perception of Color	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.
302.4 Without Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
302.5 With Limited Hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Supports	Software: The product is usable with limited manipulation.
302.8 With Limited Reach and Strength	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and contextual help.

Chapter 4: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



WCAG 2.0 AA		
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
502.2.2 No Disruption of Accessibility Features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
502.3.1 Object Information	Partially Supports	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, or boundary information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the states and properties of some controls.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls do not enable assistive technology to modify their values.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Supports	The product exposes hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Does Not Support	Most text input controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Does Not Support	Most text input controls do not enable assistive technology to modify their values.



		conveys available actions to assistive technology.
502.3.11 Actions on Objects	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform actions on objects.
502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Partially Supports	Some controls in the product do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to move or modify focus for most controls.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Partially Supports	When text is resized, some content overlaps or is partially obscured.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not display video.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Not Applicable	The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.
504 Authoring Tools	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.

Chapter 6: Support Documentation and Services

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the Adobe Accessibility Compliance website.



Notes:

Chapter 4: Functional Performance Statements (FPS)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
4.2.1 Usage without vision	Software: Does Not Support	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, some images do not provide sufficient alternative text. As noted in 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, headings are not programmatically identified and most controls lack programmatic labels. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, most controls cannot receive focus with mobile screen reader running. As noted in 4.1.2 Name, Role, Value, most controls do not have programmatic names and users are not notified of changes to content.
4.2.2 Usage with limited vision	Software: Partially Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), some text does not meet minimum contrast requirements. As noted in 1.4.4 Resize Text, when text is resized, some loss of content is observed.
4.2.3 Usage without perception of colour	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not rely solely on color to communicate information.



4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of hearing.
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not require the use of speech.
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Partially Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited manipulation or strength. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, user interface components do not provide programmatic name information.
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional with limited reach.
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers	Software: Supports	Software: Content in the product does not flash.
4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	Software: Supports	Software: The product is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and contextual help.
4.2.11 Privacy	Software: Supports	Software: The product does not ask for or display legal, financial, or personal data.

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product does not have specific documented accessibility features. The product instead relies upon platform accessibility features.
5.3 Biometrics	Not Applicable	The product does not use biological characteristics for user identification or for control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	Imported image files do not provide accessibility information for format conversion.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons. Some operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Not Applicable	The product does not require simultaneous user actions, such as multipoint gestures.



Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: [ICT with Video Capabilities](#)

Notes:

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.x](#) section)

Notes:

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
11.1.1.1 through 11.4.1.3	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Partially Supports	Some objects in the product do not expose name, role, state, or boundary information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Does Not Support	Most input controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.



11.5.2.10 Text	Does Not Support	Most text input controls do not expose their values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information, which conveys available actions to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform actions on objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Partially Supports	Some controls in the product do not expose programmatic focus information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection attributes	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to move or modify focus for most controls.
11.5.2.15 Change notification	Does Not Support	The product does not notify assistive technology about most attribute changes in user interface elements.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	The product does not allow assistive technology to modify the states and properties of some controls.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Does Not Support	Most input controls do not allow assistive technology to modify their values.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Partially Supports	When text is resized, some content overlaps or is partially obscured.
11.8 Authoring Tools	Not Applicable	The product is not an authoring tool.



Notes: Information regarding support documentation and services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources





Adobe Account



Adobe





 Change region 

- Adc on Esc
- Adc on Twi
- Adc on Linl
- Adc on Inst



Sign in

Adobe Accessibility Conformance Report

VPAT® Version 2.3 (Revised) – April 2019

Product Information

Name of Product/Version: Lightroom Classic - MacOS

Product Description: The desktop-focused app for editing and organizing your photos.

Date: August 2023

Contact information: access@adobe.com

Notes: The information contained in this report applies to the product itself. Information about product help and support documentation is located at:

<http://www.adobe.com/accessibility/compliance.html>.

Evaluation Methods Used: Testing Adobe Lightroom Classic involved extensive use of leading assistive technology, such as screen readers, screen magnifiers, and speech recognition software, as well exclusive use of the keyboard. Native platform accessibility features were also used to assist with testing. These were supplemented with techniques such as manual inspection of Accessibility API output.

Applicable Standards/Guidelines

This report covers the degree of conformance for the following accessibility standard/guidelines:

Standard/Guideline	Included in Report
Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.0	Level A: Yes Level AA: Yes Level AAA: No



	Level AAA: No
Revised Section 508 standards published January 18, 2017 and corrected January 22, 2018	Yes
EN 301 549 Accessibility requirements suitable for public procurement of ICT products and services in Europe, - V2.1.2 (2018-08)	Yes

Terms

The terms used in the Conformance Level information are defined as follows:

- **Supports:** The functionality of the product has at least one method that meets the criterion without known defects or meets with equivalent facilitation.
- **Partially Supports:** Some functionality of the product does not meet the criterion.
- **Does Not Support:** The majority of product functionality does not meet the criterion.
- **Not Applicable:** The criterion is not relevant to the product.
- **Not Evaluated:** The product has not been evaluated against the criterion. This can be used only in WCAG 2.0 Level AAA.

WCAG 2.x Report

All WCAG sections also document conformance with:

- EN 301 549: Chapter 9 - Web, Sections 10.1-10.4 of Chapter 10 - Non-Web documents, and Sections 11.1-11.4 and 11.8.2 of Chapter 11 - Non-Web Software (open and closed functionality), and Sections 12.1.2 and 12.2.4 of Chapter 12 – Documentation
- Revised Section 508: Chapter 5 – 501.1 Scope, 504.2 Content Creation or Editing, and Chapter 6 – 602.3 Electronic Support Documentation.

Note: When reporting on conformance with the WCAG 2.x Success Criteria, they are scoped for full pages, complete processes, and accessibility-supported ways of using technology as documented in the [WCAG 2.0 Conformance Requirements](#).

Guideline 1.1 Text Alternatives:

Provide text alternatives for any non-text content so that it can be changed into other forms people need, such as large print, braille, speech, symbols or simpler language.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.1.1 (Web) • 10.1.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.1.2 (Closed Functionality Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Partially Supports</p>	<p>on mouse hover. However, this text is not announced by screen readers.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): The Classic template uses the value of the image metadata Title field as alt text on detail pages but does not provide appropriate alt text on the index page. Most templates in the product do not allow authors to provide sufficient text alternatives for images.</p>
--	---	--

Guideline 1.2 Time-based Media:

Provide alternatives for time-based media.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.2.1 Audio-only and Video-only (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded audio-only or video-only content.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored Content (HTML): The Classic template uses the value of the image metadata Title field as alt text on detail pages but does not provide</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.2.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>for images.</p>	
<p>1.2.2 Captions (Prerecorded) (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.2 (Web) • 10.1.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media. Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>	



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.3 Audio Description or Media Alternative (Prerecorded) (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.3 (Web) • 10.1.2.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not contain prerecorded synchronized media.</p>
<p>1.2.4 Captions (Live) (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain live synchronized media.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.2.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.2.5 Audio Description (Prerecorded) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.2.5 (Web) • 10.1.2.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.2.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.2.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not provide prerecorded media that requires audio description.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not contain video content that would require audio description.</p>



Docs) Revised Section 508 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
--	--	--

Guideline 1.3 Adaptable:

Create content that can be presented in different ways (for example simpler layout) without losing information or structure.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.3.1 Info and Relationships (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.1 (Web) • 10.1.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Structure and relationship information is provided.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can provide appropriate semantics for most visual structure and relationship information. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are implicit headings in most templates. • In the Classic template, there is a heading level that does not match its visual importance.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.2 Meaningful Sequence (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.2 (Web) • 10.1.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where the content of the product is exposed to assistive technology, the content is presented in a meaningful sequence. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A meaningful sequence can be determined within the main menu. <p>Authored Content (HTML): The product allows authors to present content in a meaningful sequence.</p>
<p>1.3.3 Sensory Characteristics (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.3 (Web) • 10.1.3.3 (Non-web document) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Instructions do not rely solely on sensory characteristics. Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.1.3.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.3.4 Orientation (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.4 (Web) • 10.1.3.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation. Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not restrict its view and operation to a single display orientation.</p>



<p>only)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.3.5 (Web) • 10.1.3.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.3.5 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.3.5 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>identification of input purpose.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not contain user input controls which would require identification of input purpose.</p>
---	---	---

Guideline 1.4 Distinguishable:

Make it easier for users to see and hear content including separating foreground from background.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>1.4.1 Use of Color (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.1 (Web) • 10.1.4.1 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product do not convey information through color alone. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Currently selected module in module picker. • Map pins. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web (Software))• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.2 (Web) • 10.1.4.2 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>(HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not contain audio that plays automatically.</p>
<p>1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum) (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.3 (Web) • 10.1.4.3 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most text meets minimum contrast requirements. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gray text used for some labels and unselected options. • Red text used for errors or warnings. • Orange text used for notifications. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.4 Resize text (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.4 (Web) • 10.1.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides a text resizing function and allows operating system display scaling to resize text up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Using browser zoom, text in authored content can be resized up to 200 percent without loss of content or functionality.</p>
<p>1.4.5 Images of Text (Level AA)</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product uses text instead of images of text.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.1.4.5 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>1.4.10 Reflow (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.10 (Web) • 10.1.4.10 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.10.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.10.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: When text is increased to the maximum size allowed by the combination of platform and application settings, no loss of content or functionality occurs, and scrolling in two directions is not required. However, the product viewport cannot be reduced to 320 CSS pixels, and text size cannot be increased to 400% at a viewport width of 1280 CSS pixels.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): At the required width of 320 CSS pixels, authored content is presented without loss of information or functionality, and without requiring scrolling in two dimensions.</p>



<p>Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.11 Non-text Contrast (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.11 (Web) • 10.1.4.11 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.11 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.11 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Some active user interface controls do not meet minimum contrast requirements. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some icon buttons. • Checkboxes. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion by using the Classic template and selecting colors with adequate contrast</p>
<p>1.4.12 Text Spacing (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.12 (Web) • 10.1.4.12 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.12 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.12 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages. Authored Content (HTML): Authored content supports the required text style properties without loss of content or functionality.</p>



<p>Docs) Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>		
<p>1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus (Level AA 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.1.4.13 (Web) • 10.1.4.13 (Non-web document) • 11.1.4.13 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.1.4.13 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In most product functions, content that becomes visible on hover is hidden in a manner which does not meet this criterion. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contextual help popovers and plain text tooltips that cannot be moved over with a pointer. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>

Guideline 2.1 Keyboard Accessible:

Make all functionality available from a keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.1.1 Keyboard (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most content within the product cannot be operated through a keyboard interface. Although the main menu provides access to some functionality and keyboard shortcuts are available for some actions,</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Folders and files in the Source panel cannot be navigated or activated with a keyboard. • The Book Preferences dialog cannot be dismissed with keyboard. • Slider editing controls can be used with a keyboard only after clicking or hovering with a mouse. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion by using the Classic template. However, most authored content produced with other templates cannot be operated with a keyboard.</p>
<p>2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.2 (Web) • 10.2.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most content that receives keyboard focus within the product does not contain a keyboard trap. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Book Preferences dialog cannot be dismissed with a keyboard, and the user is unable to perform other keyboard actions. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not include keyboard traps.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.1.4 Character Key Shortcuts (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.1.4 (Web) • 10.2.1.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.1.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.1.4.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product provides unmodified character key shortcuts, but the shortcuts can be remapped using platform tools. Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not provide character key shortcuts.</p>

Guideline 2.2 Enough Time:

Provide users enough time to read and use content.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.2.1 Timing Adjustable (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include time limits. Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not include time limits.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.2.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.2.2 Pause, Stop, Hide (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.2.2 (Web) • 10.2.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include elements which move, blink, scroll, or auto-update. Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
---	--	--

Guideline 2.3 Seizures:

Do not design content in a way that is known to cause seizures.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.3.1 Three Flashes or Below Threshold (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.3.1 (Web) • 10.2.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.3.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.3.1(Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain flashing content. Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content does not flash.</p>



Provide ways to help users navigate, find content, and determine where they are.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>2.4.1 Bypass Blocks (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.1 (Web) • 10.2.4.1 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.1 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure content meets this criterion by using the Classic template. However, most templates in the product do not allow authors to create content which meets this criterion.</p>



2.4.2 Page

Titled (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.2 (Web)
- 10.2.4.2 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.4.2 (Open Functionality Software) - Does not apply
- 11.2.4.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply
- 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 12.1.2 (Product Docs)
- 12.2.4 (Support Docs)

Revised Section 508

- 501 (Web) (Software)
- 504.2 (Authoring Tool)
- 602.3 (Support Docs)

Software: Does Not Support

Authored Content (HTML): Supports

Software: The main product window has a visible title which changes as modules change, but this title is not announced correctly by assistive technology.

Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.

2.4.3 Focus

Order (Level A)

Also applies to:

EN 301 549 Criteria

- 9.2.4.3 (Web)
- 10.2.4.3 (Non-web document)
- 11.2.4.3 (Open Functionality Software)

Software:

Supports

Authored Content (HTML): Supports

Software: Where components receive focus, focus is received in a meaningful order.

Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 12.1.2 (Product Docs)• 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 501 (Web (Software))• 504.2 (Authoring Tool)• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
--	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.4 (Web) • 10.2.4.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors cannot provide the purpose of most links through link text alone or through programmatic context. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Content generated with the Classic template contains multiple links with identical textual content but different destinations.
<p>2.4.5 Multiple Ways (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.5 (Web) • 10.2.4.5 (Non-web document) – Does not apply • 11.2.4.5 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
<p>2.4.6 Headings and Labels (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.6 (Web) • 10.2.4.6 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.6 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.6 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Headings and labels are descriptive. Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>(Authoring Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>2.4.7 Focus Visible (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.4.7 (Web) • 10.2.4.7 (Non-web document) • 11.2.4.7 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.4.7 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: In those elements that can receive keyboard focus, focus is indicated visually. Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>

Guideline 2.5 Input Modalities:

Make it easier for users to operate functionality through various inputs beyond keyboard.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



<p>only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.1 (Web) • 10.2.5.1 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not rely on multipoint or path-based gestures.</p>
<p>2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.2 (Web) • 10.2.5.2 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Some product functions that use a single pointer are completed before the user releases the pointer. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elements in the Module selector. • Buttons to activate color picker popovers. • Buttons in Attributes filters. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion.</p>



<p>Does not apply</p>		
<p>2.5.3 Label in Name (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.3 (Web) • 10.2.5.3 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: In some product functions, accessible names of controls do not contain the text of their visible labels. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons. <p>Authored Content (HTML): For most authored content, accessible names of controls do not contain the text of their visible labels. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visible numbers for linked gallery items in the Classic template are not represented in the accessible names of the links. • Most controls in templates, other than Classic, do not contain the text of their visible labels.
<p>2.5.4 Motion Actuation (Level A 2.1 only) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.2.5.4 (Web) • 10.2.5.4 (Non-web document) • 11.2.5.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.2.5.4 (Closed Software) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not include functionality operated by device motion or user motion. Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not have functionality operated by device motion or user motion.</p>



Docs)
 • 12.2.4 (Support Docs)
 Revised Section 508 –
 Does not apply

Guideline 3.1 Readable:

Make text content readable and understandable.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.1.1 Language of Page (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.1 (Web) • 10.3.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.1.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Software: The product responds to operating system settings for language. Authored Content (HTML): The product does not allow authors to set the language of the page.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.1.2 (Web) • 10.3.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.1.2 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>(HTML): Does Not Support</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors cannot set the language for individual phrases within the content.</p>
--	--	---

Guideline 3.2 Predictable:

Make Web pages appear and operate in predictable ways.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.2.1 On Focus (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.1 (Web) 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Components do not initiate a change of context when focused.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not include components that initiate a change of context when focused.</p>



<p>Functionality Software)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.1 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.2.2 On Input (Level A)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.2 (Web) • 10.3.2.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.2.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.2.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Changes of context that occur on user input are clearly indicated to the user before invoking them.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not include user interface components with settings that can be changed.</p>



<p>Tool)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 602.3 (Support Docs)		
---	--	--



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.2.3 (Web) • 10.3.2.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Navigational mechanisms are repeated in the same relative order in a set of pages.</p>
<p>3.2.4 Consistent Identification (Level AA)</p> <p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: This criterion does not apply to non-web software.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that components with the same</p>



<p>– Does not apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.2.4 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.3.2.4 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) – Does not apply to non-web software • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) – Does not apply to non-web docs 		
---	--	--

Guideline 3.3 Input Assistance:
 Help users avoid and correct mistakes.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>3.3.1 Error Identification (Level A)</p>	<p>Software: Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as invalid values in text inputs for slider controls, items</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.3.3.1 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.1.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		<p>content does not contain user input controls which would require error identification.</p>
<p>3.3.2 Labels or Instructions (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.2 (Web) • 10.3.3.2 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.2 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.2 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Labels are provided for input fields. Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not contain user input controls that would require labels or instructions.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>3.3.3 Error Suggestion (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.3.3.3 (Web) • 10.3.3.3 (Non-web document) • 11.3.3.3 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.3 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Where input errors are automatically detected, such as invalid values in text inputs for slider controls, the value is corrected to the closest suggested value and the user is informed. Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not contain user input controls which would require error identification or suggestion.</p>
<p>3.3.4 Error Prevention (Legal, Financial, Data) (Level AA) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p>	<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not process legal commitments or financial transactions. When editing files, changes to user-controllable data are reversible or can be confirmed before finalizing.</p>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11.3.3.4 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.3.3.4 (Closed Software) • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web) (Software) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		prevention.
---	--	-------------

Guideline 4.1 Compatible:

Maximize compatibility with current and future user agents, including assistive technologies.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
<p>4.1.1 Parsing (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.1 (Web) • 10.4.1.1 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.1.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.1.2 (Closed Software) – Does not apply 	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is not implemented using markup languages.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Elements have complete start and end tags, elements are nested according to their specifications, elements do not contain duplicate attributes, and any IDs are unique.</p>



<p>Docs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 		
<p>4.1.2 Name, Role, Value (Level A) Also applies to: EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.2 (Web) • 10.4.1.2 (Non-web document) • 11.4.1.2.1 (Open Functionality Software) • 11.4.1.2.2 (Closed Software) – Not required • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 501 (Web (Software)) • 504.2 (Authoring Tool) • 602.3 (Support Docs) 	<p>Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: User interface components in most product functions do not provide programmatic name, role, or state information. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Icon buttons with rollover textual labels lack programmatically associated text. • Editable text inputs, such as metadata fields, lack programmatic labels. • Photos and buttons in Filmstrip lack programmatic names. • The selected state of images is not conveyed programmatically. • Modules in Module picker and photos in Filmstrip have a role of “unknown”. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can ensure that content meets this criterion by using the Classic template. However, content generated with other templates does not provide name, role, value, or state information.</p>



<p>Also applies to:</p> <p>EN 301 549 Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.4.1.3 (Web) • 10.4.1.3 (Non-web document) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Open Functionality Software) – Does not apply • 11.4.1.3 (Closed Software) – Does not apply • 11.8.2 (Authoring Tool) • 12.1.2 (Product Docs) • 12.2.4 (Support Docs) <p>Revised Section 508 – Does not apply</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Authored Content (HTML): Authored content does not include status messages.</p>
--	---	---

Revised Section 508 Report

Notes:

Chapter 3: Functional Performance Criteria (FPC)

Notes: This table documents instances of equivalent facilitation or instances of functions not addressed by technical requirements. Responses which cite technical requirements are informative only.

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
302.1 Without Vision	Software: Does Not Support	Software: Most functions of the product are not usable without vision. Examples include:



readers.

- As noted in **2.1.1 Keyboard**, most actions cannot be performed using the keyboard alone.
- As noted in **2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap**, some dialogs cause a keyboard trap.
- As noted in **4.1.2 Name, Role, Value**, most controls do not provide useful name and role value.
- As noted in **503.4.2 Audio Description Controls**, the product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.

Authored Content (HTML): One of four templates in the product allow users to create content that is partially usable without vision. Examples include:

- As noted in **1.1.1 Non-text Content**, only the Classic template allows authors to provide text alternatives for detail images.
- As noted in **1.3.1 Info and Relationships**, most templates do not use explicit headings, and the Classic template has headings that do not match their visual level of importance.
- As noted in **2.1.1 Keyboard**, only content generated using the Classic template can be operated with a keyboard.
- As noted in **2.4.1 Bypass Blocks**, only content generated using the Classic template provides bypass blocks.
- As noted in **2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context)**, the purpose of many links in authored content cannot be determined within context.



		<p>programmatic indication of language of the page or of parts.</p>
<p>302.2 With Limited Vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), most elements in the product provide sufficient color contrast, but some elements, such as labels, do not meet the minimum requirement. <p>Authored Content (HTML): One of four templates in the product allow users to create content that is partially usable with limited vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, only the Classic template allows authors to provide text alternatives for detail images.
<p>302.3 Without Perception of Color</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without perception of color. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, color alone is occasionally used to communicate some information. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
<p>302.4 Without Hearing</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for captions. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users without hearing.</p>



	Authored Content (HTML): Supports	<p>include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 503.4.1 Caption Controls, the product does not provide user controls for captions. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited hearing.</p>
302.6 Without Speech	Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
302.7 With Limited Manipulation	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (HTML): Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, although the main menu and keyboard shortcuts provide access to some content and functionality, most actions cannot be performed using the keyboard alone. As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, some dialogs cause a keyboard trap. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is usable with limited manipulation by using the Classic template. However, most templates in the product do not allow authors to create content which meets this criterion. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, only content generated using the Classic template can be operated with a keyboard. As noted in 2.4.1 Bypass Blocks, only content generated using the Classic template provides bypass blocks.



	Authored Content (HTML): Supports	Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach and strength.
302.9 With Limited Language, Cognitive, and Learning Abilities	Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports	Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and contextual help. Exceptions include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, the visible page title is not announced correctly by assistive technology. Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.

Chapter 4: Hardware

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 5: Software

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
501.1 Scope – Incorporation of WCAG 2.0 AA	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
502.2.1 User Control of Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.



Features		
502.3.1 Object Information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose accurate name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
502.3.2 Modification of Object Information	Partially Supports	States and properties of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.3 Row, Column, and Headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
502.3.4 Values	Partially Supports	Most controls that can receive focus expose their values to assistive technology.
502.3.5 Modification of Values	Partially Supports	Values of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.6 Label Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.7 Hierarchical Relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
502.3.8 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
502.3.9 Modification of Text	Partially Supports	Text of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.10 List of Actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.



502.3.12 Focus Cursor	Supports	The product exposes information to track focus, insertion point, and selection to assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
502.3.13 Modification of Focus Cursor	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to move or modify focus, insertion point, and selection for most controls.
502.3.14 Event Notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of some user interaction events. Exceptions include changes in state when content is expanded and changes in values of slider controls.
502.4 Platform Accessibility Features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
503.2 User Preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for contrast and font size.
503.3 Alternative User Interfaces	Not Applicable	The product does not provide an alternative user interface that functions as assistive technology.
503.4.1 Caption Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions.
503.4.2 Audio Description Controls	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for audio descriptions.
504.2 Content Creation or Editing	See WCAG 2.x section	See information in WCAG 2.x section.
504.2.1 Preservation of Information Provided for Accessibility in Format Conversion	Not Applicable	Imported image files do not provide accessibility information for format conversion.



504.3 Prompts	Does Not Support	Authoring functions do not prompt authors to create content which conforms to WCAG 2.0 Levels A and AA.
504.4 Templates	Does Not Support	<p>Templates in the product do not allow authors to create content which fully conforms to WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, 2.1.1 Keyboard, 2.4.1 Bypass Blocks, 2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context), 2.5.3 Label in Name, 3.1.1 Language of Page, and 3.1.2 Language of Parts, most templates do not allow authors to create WCAG conformant HTML content; the Classic template allows authors to create partially WCAG conformant HTML content. Additionally, the Classic template is not identified as the preferred template for accessible content.

Chapter 6: [Support Documentation and Services](#)

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

EN 301 549 Report

Notes:

Chapter 4: [Functional Performance Statements \(FPS\)](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



Authored Content (HTML): Partially Supports

- As noted in **1.1.1 Non-text Content**, most non-text controls provide no textual alternative for use by screen readers.
- As noted in **2.1.1 Keyboard**, most actions cannot be performed using the keyboard alone.
- As noted in **2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap**, some dialogs cause a keyboard trap.
- As noted in **4.1.2 Name, Role, Value**, most controls do not provide useful name and role value.
- As noted in **7.2.1 Audio description playback**, the product does not provide a mechanism to select and play available audio description tracks.
- As noted in **7.3 User controls for captions and audio description**, the product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Authored Content (HTML): One of four templates in the product allow users to create content that is partially usable without vision. Examples include:

- As noted in **1.1.1 Non-text Content**, only the Classic template allows authors to provide text alternatives for detail images.
- As noted in **1.3.1 Info and Relationships**, most templates do not use explicit headings, and the Classic template has headings that do not match their visual level of importance.
- As noted in **2.1.1 Keyboard**, only content generated using the Classic template can be operated with a keyboard.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context), the purpose of many links in authored content cannot be determined within context. As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, the accessible name of some controls in authored content does not contain the text of their visible labels. As noted in 3.1.1 Language of page and 3.1.2 Language of parts, authored content does not provide any programmatic indication of language of the page or of parts.
<p>4.2.2 Usage with limited vision</p>	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Partially Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited vision. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.3 Contrast (Minimum), most elements in the product provide sufficient contrast, but some elements such as certain labels, errors, and notifications do not meet the minimum requirement. As noted in 1.4.11 Non-text Contrast, most non-text elements provide adequate color contrast, but some controls such as checkboxes do not meet the minimum contrast requirement. <p>Authored Content (HTML): One of four templates in the product allow users to create content that is partially usable with limited vision. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, only the Classic template allows authors to provide text alternatives for images.



	Authored Content (HTML): Supports	<p>Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.1 Use of Color, colour alone is used to communicate some information. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users without perception of color.</p>
4.2.4 Usage without hearing	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable without hearing. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 7.1.1 Captioning playback and 7.3 User controls for captions and audio description, the product does not provide caption playback functionality. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users without hearing.</p>
4.2.5 Usage with limited hearing	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports	<p>Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>
4.2.6 Usage without vocal capability	Software: Partially Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports	<p>Software: The product does not require the use of speech.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users without speech.</p>
4.2.7 Usage with limited manipulation or strength	Software: Does Not Support Authored Content (HTML): Supports	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are not usable with limited manipulation or strength. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.4.13 Content on Hover or Focus, most content that becomes visible on hover cannot be moved over with a pointer. As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, although the main menu and keyboard



			<p>...some content is generated using keyboard alone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.2 No Keyboard Trap, some dialogs cause a keyboard trap. • As noted in 2.5.2 Pointer Cancellation, some product functions that use a single pointer are completed before the user releases the pointer. • As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, many controls do not have accessible names that contain the text of their visible labels. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is usable with limited manipulation or strength by using the Classic template. However, most templates in the product do not allow authors to create content which meets this criterion. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.1.1 Keyboard, only content generated using the Classic template can be operated with a keyboard. • As noted in 2.4.1 Bypass Blocks, only content generated using the Classic template provides bypass blocks. 	
4.2.8 Usage with limited reach		<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product is functional with limited reach. Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional with limited reach.</p>	
4.2.9 Minimize photosensitive seizure triggers		<p>Software: Supports Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not contain elements which flash or other features likely to trigger photosensitive seizures. Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which does not flash, or flashes within an acceptable threshold, in</p>	



4.2.10 Usage with limited cognition	<p>Software: Partially Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: Most functions of the product are usable with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities. Users with cognitive disabilities have varying needs for features that allow them to adapt content and work with assistive technology or accessibility features of the platform. The product provides descriptive labels and contextual help. Exceptions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As noted in 2.4.2 Page Titled, the visible page title is not announced correctly by assistive technology. • As noted in 2.5.3 Label in Name, many controls do not have accessible names that contain the text of their visible labels. <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which is functional for users with limited language, cognitive, and learning abilities.</p>
4.2.11 Privacy	<p>Software: Supports</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Supports</p>	<p>Software: The product does not ask for legal, financial, or personal data.</p> <p>Authored Content (HTML): Authors can create content which maintains user privacy when accessibility features are used.</p>

Chapter 5: Generic Requirements

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
5.1 Closed Functionality	Not Applicable	5.1.2.2-5.1.6.2 are not applicable for this product, which has no closed functionality.
5.2 Activation of accessibility features	Supports	Text size can be increased from within the product.



		control of the product.
5.4 Preservation of accessibility information during conversion	Not Applicable	Imported image files do not provide accessibility information for conversion.
5.5.1 Means of operation	Not Applicable	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons, which do not require grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate.
5.5.2 Operable parts discernibility	Partially Supports	The product has only non-mechanical operable parts, such as on-screen buttons and sliders. Most operable parts lack an accessible name which would enable them to be discernible without user vision.
5.6.1 Tactile or auditory status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.6.2 Visual status	Not Applicable	The product does not have locking or toggle controls.
5.7 Key repeat	Not Applicable	The product relies on platform software to turn off or adjust key repeat.
5.8 Double-strike key acceptance	Not Applicable	The product does not provide a keyboard or keypad.
5.9 Simultaneous user actions	Supports	The product relies on platform software features, such as Sticky Keys, to ensure simultaneous user actions are not required.

Chapter 6: ICT with Two-Way Voice Communication

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 7: ICT with Video Capabilities

Notes:



7.1.1 Captioning playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide caption playback.
7.1.2 Captioning synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not display captions.
7.1.3 Preservation of captioning	Does Not Support	Videos imported with captions do not retain their captions when exported.
7.2.1 Audio description playback	Does Not Support	The product does not provide a mechanism to select and play available audio description tracks.
7.2.2 Audio description synchronization	Not Applicable	The product does not have a mechanism to play an audio description.
7.2.3 Preservation of audio description	Does Not Support	Videos imported with audio descriptions do not retain their audio descriptions when exported.
7.3 User controls for captions and audio description	Does Not Support	The product does not provide user controls for captions or audio descriptions.

Chapter 8: [Hardware](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 9: [Web](#) (see [WCAG 2.x](#) section)

Notes:

Chapter 10: [Non-web Documents](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Chapter 11: [Software](#)

Notes:

Criteria	Conformance Level	Remarks and Explanations
----------	-------------------	--------------------------



11.5.2.4 Assistive technology	Not Applicable	This product is not assistive technology.
11.5.2.5 Object information	Does Not Support	Most objects in the product do not expose accurate name, role, state, boundary, or description information to assistive technology.
11.5.2.6 Row, column, and headers	Not Applicable	The product does not use data tables.
11.5.2.7 Values	Partially Supports	Most controls expose their values to assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
11.5.2.8 Label relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most label relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.9 Parent-child relationships	Does Not Support	The product does not expose most hierarchical parent-child relationships to assistive technology.
11.5.2.10 Text	Supports	The product exposes text content and text values to assistive technology.
11.5.2.11 List of available actions	Does Not Support	Most controls in the product do not expose programmatic role information and actions which can be taken on objects to assistive technology.
11.5.2.12 Execution of available actions	Supports	The product allows assistive technology to perform actions on objects.
11.5.2.13 Tracking of focus and selection attributes	Partially Supports	The product exposes information to track focus, insertion point, and selection to assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
11.5.2.14 Modification of focus and selection	Does Not Support	The product does not allow assistive technology to move or modify focus,



11.5.2.15 Change notification	Partially Supports	The product notifies assistive technology of some user interaction events. Exceptions include changes in state when content is expanded, changes in values of slider controls.
11.5.2.16 Modifications of states and properties	Partially Supports	States and properties of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
11.5.2.17 Modifications of values and text	Partially Supports	Values and text of controls and inputs in the product can be set by assistive technology, for those controls that can receive focus.
11.6.1 User control of accessibility features	Not Applicable	The product is not platform software.
11.6.2 No disruption of accessibility features	Supports	The product does not disrupt platform accessibility features.
11.7 User preferences	Supports	The product adapts to platform settings for color, contrast, and font size.
11.8.2 Accessible content creation	See WCAG 2.x section	The product enables authors to create HTML content which partially conforms to WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA. See details for individual criteria in the WCAG 2.x section. However, most authoring functions in the product do not actively guide authors to create accessible content.
11.8.5 Templates	Partially Supports	<p>Templates in the product allow authors to create content which partially conforms to WCAG 2.1 Levels A and AA. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As noted in 1.1.1 Non-text Content, 1.3.1 Info and Relationships, 2.1.1 Keyboard, 2.4.1 Bypass Blocks, 2.4.4 Link Purpose (In Context), 2.5.3 Label



<p>authors to create WCAG conformant HTML content; Classic template allows authors to create partially WCAG conformant HTML content.</p>
--

Chapter 12: [Documentation and Support Services](#)

Notes: Information regarding Support Documentation and Services is available in the Accessibility Conformance Report for the Adobe Help Center on the [Adobe Accessibility Compliance](#) website.

Chapter 13: [ICT Providing Relay or Emergency Service Access](#)

Notes: Not Applicable

Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® and VPAT® are a registered trademark of Information Technology Industry Council (ITI)

Shop for



For business



For education



For nonprofits



For mobile



Experience Cloud



Support



Resources





Featured products


Adobe Acrobat Reader

Adobe Express

Photoshop

Illustrator



Change region 



Adc
on
Fac



Adc
on
Twi



Adc
on
Linl



Adc
on
Inst

Copyright © 2025 Adobe. All rights reserved. /

[Privacy](#) / [Terms of Use](#) / [Cookie preferences](#) / [Do not sell or share my personal information](#) / [AdChoices](#)